REPORT NO. FRA/ORD-77/58

OVERVIEW OF FREIGHT SYSTEMS R&D

Office of Freight Systems Office of Research and Development Federal Railroad Administration Washington, D.C. 20590



October 1977

Prepared for

14th ANNUAL RAILROAD ENGINEERING CONFERENCE

25 - R& D Management

"R&D and Railroading: 1977"

NOTICE

This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the U. S. Department of Transportation in the interest of information exchange. The United States Government assumes no liability for the contents or use thereof.

NOTICE

The United States Government does not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of this report.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Overview of FRA's Freight Systems R&D A. J. Bang, P. Olekszyk	1
Research in Freight Car Dynamics N. T. Tsaî, E. H. Law, N. K. Cooperrider	11
Intermodal Cars New Developments J. R. Blanchfield, M. A. Kenworthy	35
Optical ACI A New Look R. L. Wiseman, H. C. Ingrao, W. F. Cracker	45
Truck Performance Friction Snubber Force Measurement System K. L. Cappel, G. R. Fay	59
Energy Conservation Multiple Unit Locomotive Throttle Control M. E. Jacobs	67
FAST Mechanical Equipment Test Results to Date Future Plans D. E. Gray	77
Rail Dynamics Laboratory Performance Requirements & Hardware Configurations A, G, Gross	85
Abstracts of Recent Reports	95

K,

i

Discounting of Franking Systems Rev D

SPECIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The authors wish to express special gratitude and appreciation to the secretarial and clerical personnel who diligently engaged in the typing of this special report; to the graphics and to the photographic staff who responded in the highly professional manner that provided those pictures worth a thousand words. Without their dedicated support and loyal assistance this report and the accompanying oral presentations would not have been possible.

Overview of FRA's Freight Systems R&D

A.J. BANG

Chief, Freight Service Division Office of Freight Systems Federal Railroad Administration Washington, D.C.

P. OLEKSZYK

Chief, Analysis & Evaluation Division Office of Freight Systems Federal Railroad Administration Washington D.C.

ABSTRACT

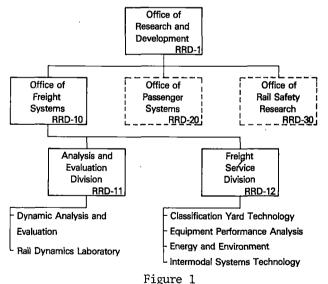
This paper presents an overview of the freight systems research and development activities in the Office of Research and Development within the Federal Railroad Administration. It describes the mission, goals and objectives of the Office of Freight Systems and briefly summarizes the research, development, test and evaluation activities of the past year. Also outlined is work currently in progress. The purpose of the paper is to inform the railroad technical community, the public, and other government organizations of the federally sponsored research conducted in connection with the FRA Improved Rail Freight Service Program.

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this paper is to convey to the railroad technical community, the public, and other government organizations an understanding of the organizational mission, objectives, and current activities of the Office of Freight Systems.

The Office of Freight Systems was established in May, 1975 as part of an overall reorganization of the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) research and development effort. The realignment was instituted to provide for an organizational structure more in tune with the emerging awareness that the nation's rail system needs required Federal assistance if it was to continue to be economically viable and a significant contributor to an efficient, safe, well-balanced, and environmentally sound national transportation systems.

The Office of Freight Systems within the Office of Research and Development (see Figure 1) serves the rail community and the public through the conduct of research, development, test and evaluation (RDT&E) activities designed to stimulate the advancement of rail freight technologies. In this connection, the office mission statement reads, "to plan, implement, sponsor, and evaluate freight railroad research, development, and demonstration programs designed to improve freight systems and to serve as the principal point of contact for such programs." the missions assigned to the two divisions within the office.



Office of Freight Systems-Organization

The Analysis and Evaluation Division mission reads, "to plan, implement and sponsor the development of specialized research facilities and conduct analyses and evaluation programs pertaining to rail freight systems and subsystems". The Freight Service Division mission is "to conceive, plan, promote and implement research and development projects designed to function as a catalyst and to stimulate commercial exploitation

of system improvements for national rail freight service".

Within these assigned organizational missions, the Office of Freight Systems, in its administration of the Improved Rail Freight Service Program, strives for the implementation of research and development that provides outputs which contribute to two of the FRA goals, namely: (1) to promote and assist development of the railroad industry as an efficient, economically sound, and privately owned national railroad network that can attract that share of the market for intercity freight movement which is commensurate with its inherent economic advantages; (2) to otherwise facilitate rail transportation's contribution to the Nation's goals, including those relating to national security, social needs, energy conservation. and environmental protection.

In carrying out its mission, the Office participates in joint Government/industry cost sharing projects with the Association of American Railroads, the Railway Progress Institute, and individual railroads and suppliers; it also participates in international technology information exchanges in those areas for which it is responsible. In addition, it performs project management functions in connection with contracted research. To extend its technical capabilities the Office annually establishes an agreement to have certain portions of its research either conducted or monitored by personnel of the Transportation Systems Center (TSC) in Cambridge, Mass. or the Transportation Test Center (TTC) in Pueblo, CO. Inter-agency agreements are also established with other Federal agencies for the performance of research in support of the program.

A brief description of the activities within each division follows.

ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION DIVISION

The Analysis and Evaluation Division is comprised of two major subprogram areas; specifically, (1) Analysis & Evaluation and (2) Rail Dynamics Laboratory.

The goals of the <u>Analysis</u> and <u>Evaluation</u> subprogram are:

- Develop analytical models to describe the dynamic effects of (1) the wheel/rail interface, (2) variable truck characteristics on the performance of rail freight cars.
- Provide and operate a Facility for Accelerated Service Testing (FAST) to produce results aimed at reduction of procurement, operating, and maintenance costs of rolling stock and track.
- Evaluate available Maintenance of Way (MOW) equipment in a cooperative industry/FRA project to provide data for the more effective allocation of

MOW resources.

Accomplishments in this area in the past year have included the following.

- ^o The initiation of a development project with Rutgers University, under contract DOT-FR-767-4323, to dynamically characterize three densities of lading in shippers comprised of three types of corrugated board. Also, to be investigated will be a single 3 ply and 5 ply bag. Lastly, a pallet that is comprised of an unconstrained single high density lading in a corrugated shipper will be characterized. Typical damage to be prevented is shown in Figure 2.
- The other significant effort in this subprogram is the "Freight Car Vehicle Dynamics" research project being conducted by Clemson and Arizona State University. A number of interim reports describing the progress of this program have been issued and are available through NTIS. They include:
 - Analytical and Experiments Determination of Nonlinear Wheel/Rail Geometric Constraints, December, 1975, PB 252290
 - (2) General Models for Lateral Stability Analysis of Railway Freight Vehicles (to be publised)
 - (3) An Investigation of Rail Car Model Validation (to be publised)
 - (4) Linear Analysis Model for Railway Freight Cars (to be publised)
 - (5) Nonlinear Analysis Models for Railway Freight Cars (to be published)
 - (6) Field Test and Validation of Railway Freight Car Models. (to be published)
 - (7) Users Manual for Asymmetric Wheel/ Rail Contact Characterization Program (to be published)
 - (8) Users Manual for Kalkers Simplified Theory of Rolling Contact (to be published)

The current status of this project will be presented in the accompanying paper entitled "Research in Freight Car Dynamics."

^o Within the Analysis and Evaluation program only the rolling stock portion of the FAST program is addressed; the track portion is covered in the Improved Track Structures program which is the responsibility of another office within OR&D. To date the track structure has accumulated over 100 MGT and the rolling stock has seen an average mileage of over 60,000 miles. The recent status of this project

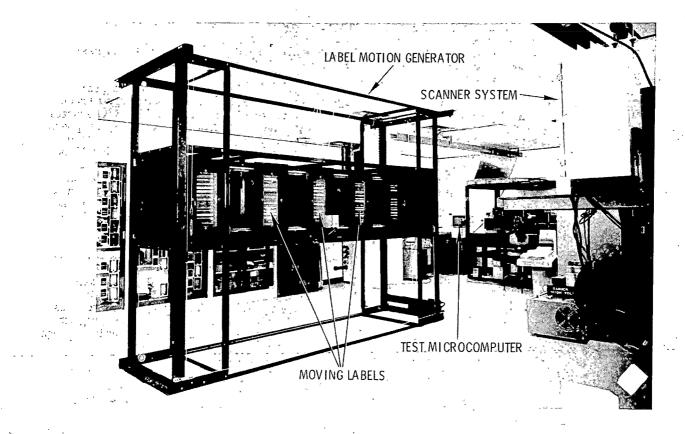


Figure 2 Example of Lading Problem Being Investigated

will be presented in the accompanying paper entitled, "FAST Mechanical Equipment Test Results to Date Future Plans."

£ .,

- At the time of this writing, a request for proposal has been issued. The proposals received are undergoing review to select a contractor who will:
 - Develop a structure (e.g., indices of merit, equipment performance, etc.) for the purposes of evaluating and analyzing existing or prototype MOW equipment not currently used by American railroads.
 - (2) Develop a procedure whereby items selected in step (1) can be evaluated.
 - (3) Finally, develop a procedure that outlines the necessary planning steps, schedules, documents and representative agreements or contracts that will allow testing of MOW equipment in an operational railroad environment.

The goal of the <u>Rail Dynamics Laboratory</u> (RDL) subprogram is to:

 Provide a facility of perform tests of full scale railroad and transit vehicles under controlled laboratory conditions. The RDL is planned to be operational at the beginning of 1978 and will be capable of investigating problems associated with:

- Suspension Characteristics
- ° Rock and Roll
- Component stress
- ° Component and vehicle natural frequencies
- ° Analytical model validation
- Adhesion
- ° Ride comfort
- ^o Acceleration
- ° b**ra**king
- ^o lading response.
- hunting

The current status of this program will be presented in the accompanying paper entitled "RDL Test Planning, Scheduling, and Budgeting."

FREIGHT SERVICE DIVISION

In the Freight Service Division there are four subprogram areas of RDT&E activity, namely: (1) Classification Yard Technology, (2) Equipment Performance Analysis, (3) Energy/Environment, and (4) Intermodal Systems Technology. A brief description of each subprogram area, its recent activity, and current undertakings follows.

In the <u>Classification Yard Technology</u> area the major program objectives are to:

- Develop technologies that will substantially reduce car delays in yards,
- ° Quantify areas where yard improvements are feasible and desirable,
- Evaluate components and systems that will improve efficiency in yards; in cooperation with the railroads and suppliers, and
- Improve the effectiveness of railroad communication and control systems.

Accomplishments in this area in the past year have included the following:

- [°] Technical reports relating to optical automatic car identification (ACI) were provided to the industry in May, 1976 and June, 1977. These reports provided the technical data needed to assess the current industry standard ACI system. The latest reports describe options to increase performance of the optical scanner system to 97% from the current level of 80% and indicate a potential label life of 17 years.
- A report entitled, "Railroad Classification Yard Technology; A Survey and Assessment" became available to the industry and public in January, 1977. The report identified technical areas that will provide the highest payoffs for upgraded or new yards. It also provided an inventory of the yard population in the U.S. and indicated that some 200 new or major reworked classification yard projects can be projected in the next 25 years. The report is available from the National Technical Information Service (NTIS) Springfield, VA 22161 under Accession Number PB 264 051.
- A "Research Plan for EMC [Electromagnetic Compatibility] Study of the Communication and Control Systems in a Railroad Classification Yard" was provided to interested parties in the industry in July 1977. The plan includes provisions for the participation of three railroads (Santa Fe, Southern, RF&P) in field tests and for coordination of the project through the Inductive Interference Committee, Communication and Signal Section, Association of American Railroads. This work is being performed for the FRA by the Department of Defense Electromagnetic

Compatibility Analysis Center, at Annapolis, Maryland.

Representative of RTD&E in this program area is the accompanying paper, "Optical ACI -- A New Look". The new and continuing work underway at this time includes:

- In addition to the yard EMC study previously mentioned, this work area has, at the request of industry, been expanded to include the EMC/EMI impact of railroad electrification. The research plan for this expanded effort is now in the formative stage. This research is expected to result in a report of the research findings in spring 1978. The report will contain a characterization of the yard's EM environment, aid in the understanding of existing equipment compatibility, and provide recommendations for improvements. In connection with electrification, the report will indicate a recommended testing methodology for determining the potential impact of electrification on C&S equipment and the surrounding environment.
- A feasibility study of alternatives in car speed control in classification yards has been initiated. This competitive procurement will produce a technical report identifying and recommending the most promising concepts for further development.
- An assessment of approaches to car presence detection in connection with yard information and control systems has been initiated. This work should lead to a better understanding of the detection requirements and the development of the optimum solution. A report of this work will be made available to industry.
- After concluding the laboratory verfication (see Figure 3) of Optical ACI Scanner system improvements, three final technical reports will be made available to the industry. This research was carried out in cooperation with the Research and Test Department, AAR and the Rolling Stock Committee of the Railway Progress Institute.
- As a result of the previously mentioned yard survey and assessment, a contract has been awarded to the Stanford Research Institute to develop a yard design methodology. This multi-year, multi-phased project, begun in April 1977, will result in interim technical reports on each phase of development and ultimately in a design methodology handbook for use by the industry. This work is being coordinated with the Yard and Terminals Committee of the American Railway Engineering Association (AREA) which has established a special liaison subcommittee for this purpose.



Figure 3 TSC laboratory setup for testing OACI scanner system improvements.

In general, all RDT&E activities associated with the electrical engineering discipline as it relates to rail freight service are handled in this subprogram area.

In the <u>Equipment Performance Analysis</u> area the major program objectives are to:

- Increase railroad profitability through the reduction of lading damage which can be attributed to dynamic phenomena associated with rolling stock suspension systems.
- Develop those technologies that will help to reduce costs occurring from the wear and maintenance of rail vehicle components.
- Quantify the information necessary to provide economic-based performance data and specifications upon which sound investment decisions may be reached.
- Improve train handling and make-up times where system components are the limiting factor.

Accomplishments in this area in the past year have included the following:

 Ten reports on test philosophy, measurements and economic analysis pertaining to Phase I of the Truck Design Optimization Project (TDOP) were made available

- to industry. In addition, some 209 magnetic data tapes containing actual field test measurements were made available through NTIS.
- Two assessments of opportunities for technical innovation, one in braking and one in coupling, were completed. The reports of this work are being finalized and will be made available to the industry and public this Fall. The coupling work was coordinated with the AAR Advanced Coupler Concepts Program while the braking effort was coordinated with the AAR Brake Equipment Committee.
- Completion of the development of a friction snubber force measurement system. This is the subject of an accompanying paper, "Truck Performance -- Friction Snubber Force Measurement System" and is representative of our RDT&E efforts in this program area.

With respect to new and continuing work in the area of equipment performance the following is characteristic.

^o The most significant activity will include the continuance of TDOP with the award of the Phase II contract to Wyle Laboratories. This phase of TDOP concerns itself primarily with the Type II, Special Purpose truck but will also encompass some Type I, General Purpose truck testing as indicated below. As in Phase I, a railroad, in this case the Union Pacific, will provide, as a subcontractor to Wyle, the necessary facilities for the conduct of field testing. Also, as was done in Phase I, industry consultants representing various viewpoints and areas of expertise will be employed, and close coordination of project developments will be effected between TDOP and the Track-Train Dynamics Program.

- In light of the recommendations stemming from the previously mentioned braking and coupling technology assessments, investigatory research in the areas of electropneumatic brakes, friction material versus wheel wear, automatic coupling concepts, load sensing devices, disc brakes, and wheel thermal capacity will be initiated. These studies will examine both technical and economic aspects. Reports will be made available to industry as they become available.
- Field testing of the Friction Snubber Force Measurement System (FSFMS) will be incorporated into Phase II of the TDOP. The Barber S2 and ASF Ride Control trucks will be tested loaded and unloaded, with new and worn friction shoes, on curved and tangent track using the newly instrumented side frames (see Figure 4). Findings from this work will be incorporated into the Phase II reports to be published during the coming year.

Drawing upon our previous work done in connection with TOFC/COFC aerodynamic drag studies, additional testing in the area of aerodynamic drag on different freight car configurations will take place this year along with the validation of mathematical models developed from several wind tunnel tests. The full-scale validation of TOFC/COFC wind tunnel data is now underway at the Transportation Test Center. Equipment for these tests has been made available by the Trailer Train Company and Trailmobile Division of Pullman, Inc. Ensco Inc., supported by Brewer Engineering Laboratories, Inc. are the contractors for this work. A report on the second series of wind tunnel tests should be made available approximately one year from now.

In general, those subjects dealing with mechanics, dynamics and the mechanical engineering discipline as related to rail freight service reside in this subprogram area.

In the <u>Energy</u> and <u>Environment</u> area the major program objectives are to:

- Exploit and improve the inherent energy and environmental advantages of the rail mode.
- Assist railroad industry with practical guidelines and test procedures contributing to overall noise abatement and the reduction of noxious emissions.

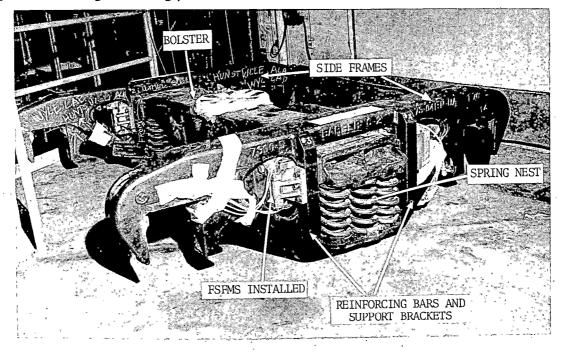


Figure 4 Standard Barber S-2 truck equipped with new Friction Snubber Force Measurement System (FSFMS).

- Develop and demonstrate energy conservation techniques having economic as well as technical payoffs.
- Quantify areas where locomotive improvements will produce further efficiencies.

Accomplishments in the past year in this program area have included the following:

- An interim technical report, Fuel Efficiency Improvement in Rail Freight Transportation: Multiple Unit Throttle Control to Conserve Fuel, December 1976 (NTIS Accession No. PB 262 470) describing preliminary test results (see Figure 5) of the railroad developed "Fuel Saver" device was made available. A final report incorporating additional field test data will become available in November 1977. Representative of work accomplished in this program area and related to this subject is the accompanying paper, "Energy Conservation Multiple Unit Locomotive Throttle Control."
- In conjunction with the Intermodal Systems Technology subprogram a wind tunnel aerodynamic drag study was completed on TOFC/COFC equipment. The quantification of fuel consumption in various rail freight operations, including TOFC/COFC wal also concluded. A technical report entitled "Aerodynamic Forces on Freight Trains, Volume I-Wind Tunnel Tests of Containers and Trailers on Flatcars," December 1976, was made available to the industry and public (NTIS Accession No. PB 264 304). An interim technical report entitled, "Railroads and the Environment-Estimation of Fuel Consumption in Rail Transportation, Volume II-Freight Service Measure-ments" September 1977, (Report No. FRA/ ORD-75/74. II), is also being made available to the industry and public through NTIS at the present time.



Figure 5

FRA research engineer logging operational data during revenue operations in the evaluation of a multiple unit locomotive throttle control device.

A preliminary assessment of the potential for the reduction of aerodynamic and mechanical train resistance including a determination of the economic factors involved. A technical report will be made available to the industry and public in December 1977. Recommendations for further research and suggested alternatives will be incorporated in the report. New and continuing research underway at this time includes:

Award of a contract to the Garrett Corporation to conduct a systems analysis and bench test feasibility study to determine the potential for the application of flywheel energy storage technology to a yard locomotive. The results of this analysis will become available in November 1978.

- ^o Award of a contract, again to the Garrett Corporation, to conduct a feasibility study on the potential for applying wayside energy storage technology to line-haullocomotives engaged in grade operations; where there is potential for producing large amounts of recyclable energy through dynamic or regenerative braking.
- ^o Establishment of a technical assistance agreement with Lawrence Berkely Laboratories, a Department of Energy National Laboratory administered by the University of California, to provide back-up support to the overall energy and environment program area by contributing expertise in E&E related matters.
- The research necessary to develop a locomotive data acquisition package (LDAP) has been initiated. This work is intended to produce a research tool that can withstand the harsh environment found in over-the-road locomotive operations while collecting scientific data that will provide an insight into the potential for improvements in locomotive performance under varying operating conditions.
- ° In connection with LDAP, work has been initiated to definitize, in a magnetic tape file format, three selected test route profiles representative of normal rail freight transport operations. This data base, augmented with LDAP gathered information, should begin to provide the necessary knowledge base to augment analytical analysis related to energy and economic optimization of propulsive power.

This program area deals with subjects requiring multi-disciplinary skills related to the energy and environmental aspects of rail freight service.

In the <u>Intermodal Systems Technology</u> area the major program objectives are to:

- Support the rail industry's efforts to increase its market share in freight transportation, especially in high revenue traffic.
- Promote realization of superior levels of service to be achieved through an optimized truck/rail/truck intermodal system.
- ^o Assist railroads in attainment of the maximum level of efficiency for door-todoor movement of intercity freight through full exploitation of the rail mode's fundamental advantages.
- Support achievement of major improvements in safety for the public, yard personnel, train crews and goods in transit.

During the past year activities in this program area have included:

- ^o As noted previously under the energy and environment program area, completion of a wind turnel TOFC/COFC equipment aerodynamic drag characterization study and field measurements of the fuel consumption characteristics associated with dedicated TOFC/COFC trains.
- With the cooperation of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Pullman-Standard, Trailer Train, American Steel Founderies, and the National Castings Division of Midland-Ross, a functional test and mode shape characterization was completed on two existing lightweight intermodal cars, namely: the "skeleton car" one of which had been modified to carry trailers (see Figure 6) vis-a-vis. its former container only configuration. Performance of these cars was compared to that of a conventional all-purpose TTX car which served as the base line. To determine the influence of wear on the parameters measured the cars have thus far been subjected to approximately 50,000 miles of revenue service and a rerun of the instrumented data collection tests conducted at the outset of the project. Further revenue service exposure will continue to 125,000 miles, at which time another instrumented test will be conducted. A technical report on this activity will become available in June 1978. An accompanying paper, "Intermodal Cars--New Developments," will briefly describe the test procedures, data acquisition methodology and developments in software associated with over-the road ride vibration testing. This paper is con-sidered representative of the RDT&E in the intermodal system technology_area.

New work underway includes:

In August 1977, the award of two parallel contracts for the first phase of a comprehensive intermodal systems engineering study. The two Phase I contractors, namely: Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Company and A. T. Kearney, Inc. will be expected to bring to bear slightly different philosophical approaches to the broadscope initial assessment study. This will lead to a Phase II effort to the selected contractor for performance of a more indepth analysis based on the selected options from the Phase I performance. Both contractors have assembled impressive teams to accomplish the task at hand. PMM&Co. has teamed with R. L. Banks & Associates, Battelle Columbus Laboratories, Boeing Computer Services, and Thomas K. Dyer, while A. T. Kearney has teamed with Herbert O. Whitten & Associates and the GM Transportation Systems Division. The contractors will interface with an ad hoc Intermodal Technical Committee which

4.1

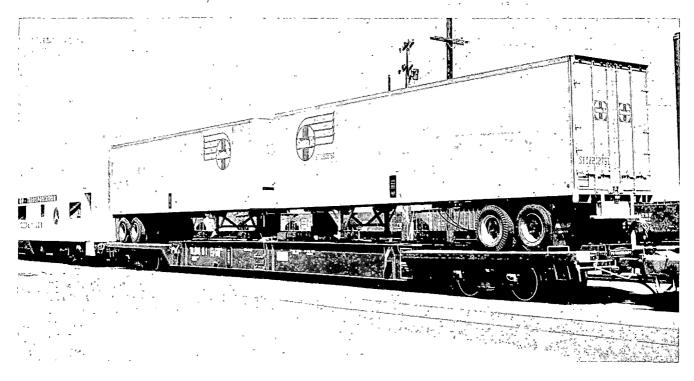


Figure 6 Instrumented trailers and "skeleton car" along with FRA Data Acquisition Car, T-5, used in the Lightweight Flat Car Evaluation Project.

has been established by the AAR, Operating-Transportation General Committee for the purpose of providing recommendations pertaining to technical issues related to intermodal systems. Results of the sixmonth Phase I study are expected to become available in February 1978. The Phase II effort should be completed in May 1979 and result in a prospectus or Intermodal System Development Plan for consideration and use by the industry.

Initiation this month of an investigation into the feasibility of developing a lightweight, low-profile TOFC car to relieve the problem of clearance restrictions for this type of traffic, principally in the northeast. Should such a development prove feasible, the design, fabrication and test of three prototype cars will be undertaken.

The major area of interest in this program area concerns itself with industrial engineering as related to rail freight service.

SUMMARY

As can be seen from the foregoing the Office of Freight Systems manages a diverse RDT&E program whose principal purpose is to promote the continued viability of the Nation's railroads. Much of the program structure can be seen to be related to recent publications that attempt to definitize the research needs of the industry. For obvious reasons, like the availability of resources, not everything that needs to be done can be done; hence, priorities must be established. In this regard, the Office of Freight Systems attempts to address principally nearterm (in the normal R&D connotation) solutions to persistent problems, while at the same time keeping an eye to the future, especially where front-end development of the knowledge base is required for sound and timely commitment to innovation.

Recognizing its own limitations the Office of Freight Systems encourages and solicits critique of its program endeavors. In an effort to provide a forum through which this can occur, the Office seeks a tie-in with the appropriate segments of the rail transportation industry that can relate to its various projects. With this in mind, it is hoped that the examples given in this overview report reflect this philosophy.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors particularly wish to thank the many (too numerous to mention by name) individuals in the industry that have displayed an interest in the development of the program. Their counsel and advice, cooperation and assistance, support and confidence are greatly appreciated.

We would also like to acknowledge those people that have participated in the unselfish donation of time, material, and expense in support of various projects including the management and personnel at the Transportation Systems Center and the Transportation Test Center.

Research in Freight Car Dynamics

N.T. TSAI

Research Manager Office of Freight Systems Federal Railroad Administration Washington, D.C. E.H. LAW

Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering Clemson University Clemson, S.C.

N.K. COOPERRIDER

Professor of Mechanical Engineering Arizona State University Tempe, Arizona

ABSTRACT

This paper describes the Freight Car Dynamics project conducted by Clemson and Arizona State Universities under sponsorship of the Federal Railroad Administration. A series of models and associated solution techniques for predicting freight car stability, forced response and curving behavior were developed in this effort. Validation tests were planned and carried out by the Association of American Railroads and the Union Pacific Railroad. The test data have been analyzed by several techniques including spectral analysis and the random decrement method. The validation process, involving comparison of predicted and experimental transient response, power spectral densities and steady state values, is in progress.

INTRODUCTION

This research project, under the direction of Professors E. Harry Law of Clemson University and Neil K. Cooperrider of Arizona State University, has the objective of providing tools and techniques to analyze the dynamic behavior of railroad freight cars. The effort entails development and correlation of theoretical techniques for predicting freight car dynamic behavior, and use of the techniques to investigate the behavior of present and proposed freight car designs. The project is sponsored by the Federal Railroad Administration with support and cooperation from the Association of American Railroads and the Union Pacific Railroad.

Derailments, damaged freight, distorted track and worn or broken vehicle components are problems that result from undesirable freight car dynamic behavior. The models and analytical techniques developed in this effort can be used to determine causes of present dynamic problems, and to design components and vehicles that alleviate such problems. To study the full range of railroad operating conditions pertinent to lateral vehicle dynamics, models and analyses have been developed for rail freight vehicle stability, forced response and curving.

Until recently, experimental and analytical

evaluations of rail car dynamics have gone down separate paths. This lack of interaction can be attributed to the fact that the experimental. and analytical work has been done by different groups. Not surprisingly, those organizations, such as the British Rail and Japanese National Railway research groups, that first undertook the rail vehicle dynamics analyses, have also been the first to use integrated analyticalexperimental evaluation methods for rail vehicle design. This project has built on this background to develop an approach for dealing with the dynamic problems of freight vehicles of the type in use in North America. In the course of this work several innovations have been introduced into rail vehicle dynamics analysis and testing including development of numerical techniques to deal with arbitrary wheel and rail head profiles, the use of quasilinearization techniques to handle nonlinear characteristics, the use of an hydraulic excitation system during the vehicle tests, and the application of the random decrement technique in analyzing the test data.

Research of this type involves modeling, correlation or validation of models, and analysis of the model behavior. In this program, quite

a number of models have been developed for freight car behavior on tangent track, during curve entry, and in curve negotiation. Because this is an exploratory study into the theory of freight car behavior, these models differ widely in complexity. One of the outputs of the project will be recommendations for the appropriate use of each model and analysis approach.

Validation of these models is underway. Experimental data for the validation effort has been provided by tests carried out by the Association of American Railroads and the Union Pacific Railroad. After validation, the models will be utilized to examine current vehicle and track maintenance procedures and to suggest amendments to the procedures. The models will be supplied to the railroad industry for use in evaluating supplemental devices, in studying possible modifications for current freight car trucks, and in exploring new design concepts.

This paper is intended as an overview of this effort. The theoretical developments achieved in this effort are discussed in the next section, followed by descriptions of the validation techniques and field tests. The current status and future work are summarized in the final section.

THEORETICAL DEVELOPMENTS

Approach

Our approach in this project has been to develop and to investigate the conditions of applicability of a number of modeling and analysis approaches. For example, computer solutions for the stability behavior of rail vehicles that use linearized models and eigenvalue/eigenvector solution techniques are several orders of magnitude less expensive than solutions obtained by direct numerical integration. Consequently, eigenvalue/eigenvector stability analyses offer considerable promise for use in the design process where a large number of candidate designs are to be evaluated.

After analysis of the test results, we will compare the results from the various models and analyses with test results to evaluate the conditions and range of applicability of each model and analysis approach. For many purposes, analyses may be used that are inexpensive computationally as compared with other analyses. It is important to identify the purposes for which such analyses can be used if these models and analyses are to be of maximum benefit to the railroad industry.

In each of the three areas pertinent to lateral rail vehicle dynamics (hunting or lateral stability, forced response, and curving behavior), we have followed this approach. For investigating hunting stability we have developed six models (classified in terms of the numbers of degrees of freedom) and three analyses, or techniques to solve the model equations of motion, for forced response one model and three analyses, and for curving behavior two models and three analysis approaches. These models and analyses are briefly described in the following sections.

Before most of these models and analyses could be developed, it was necessary to develop methods for determining the nonlinear wheel/rail geometric constraint functions for arbitrary wheel and rail transverse profiles. Methods for calculating both linear and nonlinear creep force/creepage relationships were also needed. The work involved in pursuing these objectives is also described in the following sections.

Wheel/Rail Geometric Constraints

The transverse or lateral profiles of the wheels and rails have a strong influence on all aspects of the lateral dynamic behavior of rail vehicles. Wheel/rail geometric constraint functions such as the differences of left and right wheel rolling radii and left and right wheel/ rail contact angles and wheelset roll angle appear explicitly in the equations of motion. These functions are usually highly nonlinear and depend, to the first order, on the wheelset lateral dis-placement relative to the rails (and to the second order on the wheelset yaw angle). The forms of these nonlinear functions are governed by the lateral wheel and rail head profiles, the wheel and rail gauge, and the rail cant angles. Examples of these constraint functions are shown in Figures 1 and 2 for new and CN profile wheels on new rails.

Linear dynamic and steady state curving analyses have generally represented the influence of the wheel/rail geometry by constant values of effective conicity (obtained by linearization of the curve of the difference in rolling radii) and lateral gravitational stiffness (obtained by linearization of the curve for the difference of contact angles). The linearization technique depends on the type of analysis to be performed. Examples of methods used for linearization are linearization about the assumed equilibrium point, least squares fit of a straight line characteristic over a specified range, and quasi-linearization [1-3].

Perhaps the only wheel/rail profile combinations that are easy to linearize are those of new wheels on new and worn rails. For these combinations, the important wheel/rail geometric constraints are essentially linear up to the value of lateral displacement where flange contact occurs. For wheels having other than a straight taper, the constraint functions are nonlinear in the lateral wheelset displacement over the entire range of lateral displacement. If other than straight tapered wheels are to be considered, it is essential, for prediction of lateral dynamic behavior, to know these wheel/rail geometric constraint functions.

In this program, two analyses and accompanying computer programs with Users' Manuals have been developed to calculate these wheel/rail geometric constraint functions. The first of these [4] addresses the case where the left and right wheels and the left and right rails are, respectively, mirror images of each other. The second [5] relaxes this condition and permits the consideration of wheels and/or rails that are not mirror images of each other. The latter case is of course the more realistic one. Additionally, a technique utilizing cubic splines for calculating the curvature of the wheel and the rail is incorporated in the analysis and program reported in [5]. This information is essential for calculating creep coefficients and nonlinear creep force/ creepage relationships.

A technique was also developed under this program [6] for fast and efficient digitization of graphical wheel and rail profile data. These digitized data are needed as input to the wheel/rail geometric constraint programs of [4] and [5].

Creep Force/Creepage

. :

The shear stresses acting between wheel and rail in the contact region give rise to creep forces and moments. Estimating the level of creep forces and moments that prevails for a given vehicle is perhaps the most difficult aspect of estimating the parameters necessary for a theoretical analysis of rail vehicle dynamics. (1)

Kalker's nonlinear theory on creep [8, 9] is regarded by most to be the most complete theory available. Kalker's theoretical predictions of the nonlinear creep force characteristics have been substantiated by laboratory experiments [7]. In addition to predicting the longitudinal and lateral forces due to the relative longitudinal and lateral velocities or creepages between wheel and rail, Kalker's linear and nonlinear theories (of all those available) are the only ones that predict the lateral creep force due to a relative angular velocity component normal to the contact area between wheel and rail. This force, called the lateral/spin creep force, is usually less than the lateral creep force due to lateral creepage while wheel/rail contact remains in the tread region of the wheel. However, as the contact point moves towards the flange and the wheel/ rail contact angle increases (as happens during curving, hunting, and incipient wheel climb), the lateral/spin creep force becomes much larger than the lateral force due to lateral creepage. Consequently, the importance of Kalker's theories in providing a basis for understanding the creep force mechanism and the effects of creep on rail vehicle dynamics should not be underestimated.

A computer program for calculating the linear creep forces and moments utilizing Kalker's linear theory has been developed during this project, and made available to those investigators requesting it. Additionally, the conversion from ALGØL to FØRTRAN of Kalker's program embodying his simplified nonlinear creep theory [8] has been completed recently. This theory is considerably more economical of computation time than Kalker's complete nonlinear theory [9] and, as shown in Figure 3, agrees well with experimental results published in [11]. A version of this program was developed in subroutine form so that it might be incorporated easily in FØRTRAN computer programs for rail vehicle dynamics analysis.

Hunting Stability

One of the most severe problems facing the railroad industry today is that of ensuring that the various rail vehicles in service have an adequate margin of safety with regard to hunting stability. Unfortunately, the practical solution of the hunting problem for the complete fleet of rail vehicles is a long way off. However, the analytical modeling and analysis techniques developed in this effort should enable designers of rail vehicles to develop new vehicle designs as well as corrective measures for existing designs that offer sufficient safety against hunting.

Several different models and analysis techniques have been developed on this project. As the validation efforts continue, we will determine the conditions, range of validity, and appropriate application of each model and technique. As discussed previously, the intent has been also to develop the simplest credible model consistent with the ultimate use to which it will be put.

Linear Analyses

A series of models for the lateral dynamics of a single railway vehicle have been developed. These are shown in Table 1 and are classified by the numbers of degrees of freedom. Eigenvalue/eigenvector stability analyses have been developed and programmed for each of these models after linearization. These analyses predict the frequency and damping of oscillatory modes and the time constants for overdamped modes as well as the shape of each mode of the vehicle. This information permits the estimation of stability margins from the variation of the damping with speed of the least damped mode. An example of such theoretical results is shown in Figure 4.

It has been shown by comparison of results for the various models that the truck model used in the 9 degree-of-freedom (DOF) model is adequate for use in stability analyses of vehicles with roller bearing trucks. The critical speeds predicted by the 9, 17, and 19 DOF models for a vehicle having roller bearing trucks are very similar. However, the shape of the least damped mode predicted by the 19 DOF model differs from that predicted by the 9 or 17 DOF not only in the car body mode shapes due to car body flexibility but in the phasing of the motions of the front and rear trucks. Based on these results, it may be concluded that in the initial design stages of vehicles equipped with roller bearing trucks the 9 DOF model may be used to investigate stability.

⁽¹⁾Hobbs [7] has reviewed both theoretical and experimental work in the area of creep.

Later in the design process, the effects of car body flexibility should be considered.

The selection of input data for use in these eigenvalue/eigenvector analyses is not a simple matter even when component test data are available. For vehicles like conventional North American freight cars, the lateral suspension characteristics are dominated by dry friction and other nonlinearities such as deadband and saturation. Thus, choosing effective or equivalent linear suspension characteristics requires considerable expertise and judgement as does interpretation of the results.

These computer programs have been used to conduct parameter studies encompassing the various configurations tested by the Association of American Railroads on the Union Pacific Railroad during the recent field tests.

To illustrate the application of these models in a design study, the ll and 23 DOF models were used to examine the effects on hunting stability of various primary suspension elements and car body flexibility [12, 13]. In addition, a generic model of truck with interconnected wheelsets was formulated and a range of values for the interconnection suspension elements was examined. Typical results from this study are shown in Figure 5 where the critical speed for hunting instability is plotted versus interconnection shear stiffness for a vehicle having interconnected wheelsets.

These models and analyses have also been used to examine a potential maintenance problem. As a freight car accumulates service mileage, the wheels on a given truck develop different transverse profiles. A brief study was conducted to examine the effects on stability of using a different wheel profile for each of the two axles of a truck [14]. Various combinations of wheel profiles were examined. A typical result is shown in Figure 6 where critical speed for hunting is shown for a nominally empty 80 ton hopper car with various wheel profile configurations. The axles labeled "N" are those with the standard AAR new profile while those labeled "P" are those with profiled wheels having an effective conicity of about 0.31 together with a substantially increased value of gravitational stiffness. It can be seen that trucks with different wheel profiles on the leading and trailing axles exhibit critical speeds that depend strongly on the direction of travel (see Configuration 8 of Figure 6). Thus it would appear that one maintenance objective should be to maintain all wheel profiles of a truck to a common profile.

The operational practice of loading freight cars asymmetrically fore and aft was also examined briefly for its effects on stability [14]. It was found that stability was increased slightly when the vehicle was loaded in the rear as opposed to the front. However, this difference usually was not as great as the difference in stability between empty and fully loaded cars.

As can be seen from this brief discussion, these models and analyses have been used and may be used in the future to answer various questions concerned with maintenance and operational practices as well as those concerned with vehicle design. The primary advantages of these linearized analyses are that they are very economical with regard to computer costs and offer a great deal of insight into the effects of various parameters on the vehicle dynamics.

Nonlinear Analyses of Hunting

The suspensions of North American freight cars are dominated by nonlinearities such as dry friction, deadband, and limiting or saturation. In addition, the wheel/rail interaction process is characterized by nonlinear wheel/rail geometric constraints and nonlinear creep force/creepage relationships. These nonlinearities strongly affect the lateral dynamic response of rail vehicles.

As discussed previously, there are many uses for linearized stability analyses of rail vehicles. These should be used with considerable care and judgement for vehicles with strongly nonlinear characteristics such as the freight car. For those cases where a detailed examination of the effects of these nonlinearities is desired and warranted, nonlinear analyses must be used. These should be used with discretion as the computation costs are usually at least an order of magnitude greater than those of linear analyses.

We are using two types of nonlinear analysis for examining the hunting stability of freight cars. One, called guasi-linear analysis, seeks to utilize linear analysis techniques in a special way to effect considerable computation cost savings over the standard approach to analyzing complex nonlinear systems, direct integration of the equations of motion [1, 2, 3]. We have also taken two approaches to integrating directly the equations of motion. We are using both numerical integration methods on digital computers and analog integration on a state-ofthe-art hybrid computer. Although fewer com-panies have direct access to hybrid computers than to digital computers, hybrid computation can offer significant cost savings as compared with digital integration. These questions are discussed more completely in [15].

Quasi-linear analysis of hunting may be used to compute the existence and stability characteristics of limit cycles. The work reported⁽²⁾ in [1, 2, 3] represents the first efforts in this area and results obtained for a

⁽²⁾ This development of quasi-linear techniques for rail vehicle dynamic analysis was primarily supported by FRA through Transportation Systems Center Contract No. DOT-TSC-902.

simplified model agree very well with those obtained by integration of the equations of motion [2]. Thus, although only recently developed as an analysis technique for problems in rail vehicle dynamics, the future for the application of quasi-linear analysis techniques to rail vehicle dynamics problems appears bright.

Results obtained via quasi-linear analysis for the limit cycle amplitude versus speed are shown in Figure 7 for the 9 DOF freight car model. Unstable limit cycles may be thought of as stability boundaries while stable limit cycles represent the amplitude finally attained after hunting has started. These analyses may also be used to estimate the levels of the forces between wheels and rails and between vehicle components (depending on the particular model used) during hunting. We have applied the quasilinear analysis technique to the 9 DOF freight car model described in Table 1 as well as to simpler models. However, it may be used in conjunction with almost any model.

The computation costs in developing curves such as those shown in Figure 7 via quasi-linear analysis are much less than the costs would be using hybrid computation and at least several orders of magnitude less than the costs associated with numerical integration of the equations via digital computation.

We are analyzing two nonlinear models of rail vehicles via direct integration. The first model is the 5 DOF half-car model described in Table 1. Nonlinearities considered are suspension friction and wheel/rail geometric constraints. This model is implemented on the Clemson University Engineering Computer Laboratory hybrid computer (3). Because of machine capacity limitations, we cannot implement rail vehicle models with more degrees of freedom or nonlinear creep force/creepage relationships or consider large wheel/rail contact angles in the creepages or geometric constraints. Nevertheless, we feel that we have demonstrated the feasibility of hybrid computation for rail vehicle problems and have achieved cost-effective results with the half car model. We also have developed a numerical integration program on the digital computer for the 5 DOF model.

The second model we are analyzing via direct integration is the 9 DOF model described in Table 1(4). This is being performed by numerical integration on digital computers(5). As the cost of computation with numerical integration increases geometrically with the order of the system, our approach has been to develop the simplest credible model (in terms of the number of degrees of freedom) for a freight car equipped with roller bearing trucks. This implies neglecting degrees of freedom such as bolster pitch and sideframe rock that in all probability have only a minor influence (if any) on vehicle stability. However, recognizing the importance of effects such as nonlinear wheel/rail geometric constraints, suspension friction, and nonlinear creep force/ creepage relationships, we have attempted to model these effects with a high degree of fidelity. Large wheel/rail contact angles are considered in both the creepage expressions and the geometric constraint functions. A heuristic nonlinear creep force/creepage relationship is used based on Kalker's theory that includes the effects of spin creep on the lateral force. The feasibility of actually using Kalker's simplified nonlinear creep theory [8, 10] is being investigated(6). As wheel/rail normal forces and contact geometry change dynamically, these effects are included in the program as they affect the creep forces and gravitational stiffness. Suspension friction is also include(7). The computer program embodying this analysis is in the development stage.

In summary, we have developed six different models of freight vehicles (Table 1) and are using four different analysis techniques (linear eigenvalue/eigenvector analysis, quasi-linear analysis, numerical integration via digital computer, and analog integration using a hybrid computer) for evaluating the lateral stability of railway freight cars. We anticipate establishing the utility of each of these models and analysis approaches and have used them in a preliminary fashion to address questions concerned with vehicle design, maintenance, and operation.

Forced Response

Methods are needed that will enable the designer to estimate the acceleration levels and the forces between vehicle components. We have developed analyses that answer this need by predicting these quantities as the rail vehicle traverses irregular, rough track. To date our work has focused on developing cost effective analysis techniques for the forced response of the 9 DOF model described in Table 1.

- (3) This system is described in [15] and comprises an EAI-680 analog computer linked to a PDP-15 digital computer through an EAI-693 interface.
- (4) Actually, the model being used in this instance has 13 DOF. The additional four degrees of freedom are rigid body angular rotation of each wheelset about the axle centerline. This is necessary to describe accurately the dynamics of vehicles traversing curves at a constant forward speed.
- (5) We are using two models of digital computers: the UNIVAC 1110 at Arizona State University, and the IBM 370/3165-II at Clemson University.
- (6) There is no doubt as to the technical feasibility. However, computation time and costs are expected to increase and may not be acceptable unless additional efficiencies are effected elsewhere in the program.
- (7) The choice of a suitable digital algorithm for analyzing dry friction is by no means straightforward. Our efforts in this area are described in [16].

The simplest and least expensive analysis approach uses standard linear frequency analysis techniques long used by vibrations and automatic control engineers. These techniques yield results in either of two forms. In the first, the amplitudes of the vehicle response variables (displacements, accelerations, forces across suspension elements and between wheel and rail) are obtained as a function of the frequency of the track alignment or cross level irregularity for given magnitudes of these irregularities. In the second, the power spectral densities (PSD's) of the same vehicle response variables are obtained in response to the PSD for either track alignment or cross level. As for the linearized analyses of hunting stability, the models must be linearized and effective or equivalent linear values chosen for suspension and wheel/rail characteristics.

To more accurately consider the effects of the suspension and wheel/rail nonlinearities, quasi-linear analysis was used [1, 2, 3]. The output characteristics of the various nonlinear suspension elements may depend on either or both the magnitude and frequency of the input. The quasi-linear approach preserves this dependency and enables the designer to calculate the various vehicle response variables of interest. As in the case of the linear forced-response analysis, the track alignment irregularities are considered to be either harmonic at a fixed amplitude or representative of a Gaussian random process. When the input is considered to be random, results are obtained in the form of PSD's for the various vehicle response variables. However, in this case, these PSD results depend nonlinearly on the root mean square and shape of the alignment input spectrum.

As in the case of the stability analyses using the quasi-linear approach, the application of these techniques to the forced response of rail vehicles appears to be a very cost effective approach. Computation costs are on the order of several orders of magnitude less than those associated with the commonly used technique of digital integration of the equations of motion. The calendar and engineer time required to generate and interpret results of a quasi-linear analysis as compared with a digital integration program reflect these same ratios. However, it should be stated that there are approximations and assumptions necessary in a quasi-linear analysis that are not necessary when using a direct integration approach. Whether these pose difficulties in a given situation depend on the information desired. These topics are more fully addressed in [1].

The last analysis technique we are using to examine the response of the 9 DOF freight car to lateral alignment irregularities is that of digital integration of the equations of motion. The same analysis and computer program that is being developed to examine hunting stability of the 9 DOF model will be used here with prescribed lateral alignment irregularities. These may be of almost any form ranging from "bumps" to sinusoids to random signals. While we anticipate that it may be necessary to use this last analysis approach in a limited number of cases, we anticipate that the computation costs will be very high requiring at a minimum 15 sec of computer time to simulate 1 sec of real time. Results of the digital integration analysis for the forced response of the 9 DOF freight car will be in the form of time histories of the response variables.

Summarizing, work in this project on the lateral forced response of freight cars has focused on developing linear, quasi-linear, and numerical integration analyses of the 9 DOF freight car model. The cost, facility of use, and results obtainable with these techniques vary. One of the results of the research will be to establish the most cost-effective approach for given types of problems faced by vehicle designers.

Curving Behavior

The insurance of good curving performance should be of primary concern to the vehicle designer. Good curving performance is characterized by lack of contact between the wheel flanges and the rails. When flange contact does occur, it leads to increased rates of wheel and rail wear, higher levels of vibration in the vehicle, and an increased propensity for derailment. These factors have long been recognized. However, only with the relatively recent work of Newland [17] and Boocock [18] has the groundwork been laid for the development of curving analyses appropriate for designing for good curving performance.

The analysis techniques developed by Newland and Boocock are linear approaches that predict flange contact and slip boundaries. That is, for a given vehicle design, the combination of track curvature and cant deficiency necessary for wheel slip and flange contact may be calculated. If these values are plotted, slip and flange contact boundaries may be constructed on a graph of cant deficiency vs. inverse curve radius for the particular vehicle. Design changes that promote flange-free traversal of curves of smaller radius may be identified easily.

Three general approaches to the question of estimating curving performance have been used in this project. In the first, we have developed steady state analyses of the linearized equations of a freight car. These are solved to develop the slip and flange contact boundaries. This is the type of analysis that is inexpensive to do and may be used to evaluate a host of design possibilities.

The second approach entails a refinement of the first that enables the designer to evaluate the effects on the slip and flange contact boundaries of profiled or worn wheels. Actual nonlinear wheel/rail geometric constraint functions are introduced into the equations of motion which are then solved iteratively. Two models may be used in these analyses. The first is a 9 DOF model of a freight car with conventional roller bearing trucks. The second is a 17 DOF model of a rail car with two generalized truck models. In this latter model, the car body has lateral, yaw, and roll degrees of freedom; each truck frame has lateral, yaw, and warp degrees of freedom; and, each wheelset has lateral and yaw degrees of freedom. Interconnected wheelsets and primary suspension elements may be easily considered with this model.

The third approach utilizes the complete nonlinear equations of motion for the 9 DOF freight car with roller bearing trucks. This analysis and program is the same one described previously for forced response and stability investigations. It employs digital integration of the equations of motion and consequently is much more expensive computationally than either of the first two approaches. However, as large contact angles and a nonlinear creep force/creepage relationship are considered, this analysis may be used to predict wheel/ rail forces and L/V ratios under conditions of hard flanging. Consequently, this program may be of greatest use in studies of wheel and rail wear and derailment. The results of this program are in the form of time histories of the vehicle response variables such as displacement, accelerations, and forces between vehicle components and between wheel and rail. Curve entry and exit as well as curve negotiation may be investigated. It should be noted that while this latter model and analysis is quite detailed and entails considerable modeling fidelity, some factors that may be quite important in addressing questions such as derailment are not included. The most important of these are track flexibility and simultaneous two point wheel/rail contact for a given wheel.

In summary, we have developed (or are in the latter stages of developing) a range of models and analyses for investigating curving behavior. The first two of these are inexpensive computationally and should be of particular use to the vehicle designer. The third model and analysis is expensive computationally and is probably of most use in the latter steps of vehicle design or in studies of such phenomena as derailment and wheel/rail wear.

VALIDATION TECHNIQUE

Approach

Theoretical model validation may be undertaken at many different levels. At the lowest level, a qualitative correlation is obtained between theoretically predicted trends and experimentally observed behavior. For example, almost all linear stability analyses of rail car lateral dynamics predict that vehicles whose wheelsets have high "effective" conicities will hunt at lower speeds than those with low "effective" conicity wheelsets. This trend agrees with observations of rail vehicle operation.

A great deal of qualitative validation has been done to strengthen confidence in the analytical tools. In stability analyses, the effects of changes in primary yaw and warp stiffness on critical hunting speeds have been qualitatively correlated. In curving analyses, the effects of yaw stiffness and wheelset conicity on lateral to vertical force ratios have also been qualitatively correlated.

The value of qualitatively validated analyses should not be underestimated. Such models are invaluable in making design changes and in devising successful experiments, because they provide information about the sensitivity of the vehicle behavior to parameter changes and also provide a framework for interpreting and understanding the test results.

A second level of validation entails correlation of a single, usually critical, value from the analysis with experimental results. For example, the analytical predictions for the critical speed when hunting begins or the resonant speed for rock and roll behavior would be com-pared with experimental measurements of the same variable.

Too much validation of this sort is done. This can be quite dangerous because it may lend false confidence to an analytical model. This is particularly true when those model parameters that cannot be measured are varied to obtain agreement between analysis and experiment. This second level of validation is generally of questionable value. It is far better to proceed. directly to a full validation of the type described below.

The highest level of validation entails a fairly complete quantitative correlation of analytical and experimental results. A frequently used approach is the direct comparison of experimental and analytical time histories of variables such as acceleration, displacement or force level. Another possibility is the comparison of power spectral density curves. A third possibility for validating stability analyses by comparing the variation of system damping ratios with speed is discussed in detail below.

Because any mathematical model is only valid for a limited range of conditions, the validation comparison need only cover the range of model validity. The most common limitation is a bound on the frequency range of the mathematical results. For example, most lateral rail vehicle dynamic analyses are not valid beyond 20 Hz, and many are not valid above 10 Hz. Other limitations may concern the amplitudes of the motions (to avoid suspension or wheel tread nonlinearities), the type of car body, the type of wheel tread, or the nature of the track irregularities.

This highest level of validation is necessary before one can rely on the quantitative results

of a mathematical analysis. Our objective, in this project, is to achieve a quantitative validation of theoretical analyses for hunting stability, forced response, and curving behavior. To our knowledge, a quantitative validation of this type for the lateral dynamics of a rail vehicle has not been successfully completed. Our approach to each of these areas is briefly discussed below. A more detailed discussion of these matters is found in [19, 20, 21].

Stability

Sustained hunting oscillations are one of the most important problems associated with freight car dynamic behavior. A major objective of this project is the development of mathematical models that will predict the speed at which sustained hunting oscillations occur, the influence of design changes on this speed, and the stability margin available at lower speeds.

The rail freight car behavior at any speed can be loosely⁽⁸⁾ described as the sum of motions in several different modes. Each mode is characterized by a particular frequency, damping ratio and mode shape, where the mode shape is a particular amplitude and phase relationship between the motions of the various system components. Terms such as upper center roll, lower center roll, nosing, and fish tailing are often used to describe such mode shapes.

The stability of the freight car dynamic response is determined by the mode that has the least amount of damping. For a linear system, the response of any variable is mathematically expressed as,

$$x_{i} = \sum_{j=1}^{n} a_{ij} e^{-\zeta_{j} \omega_{nj} t} \cos(\omega_{j} t + \phi_{j})$$

where:

- n number of state variables
- ζj damping ratio for mode j
- ωj frequency of mode j
- $\omega_{n,j}$ undamped frequency of mode j
- ϕ_j phase angle for mode j

Thus, a stable system will have $\zeta_i > 0$ for all modes and an unstable system will have $\zeta_i < 0$. The transient response of a motion for several different damping ratios is depicted in Figure 8.

Validation of the mathematical analyses can be achieved by comparison of predicted and experimentally determined damping ratios, frequencies and mode shapes at several speeds. As shown in the analytical results for freight car behavior depicted in Figure 4, the damping ratio of the least damped mode varies with speed. The intersection of the damping ratio curve with the horizontal axis occurs at the predicted critical speed of hunting.

We attempted to obtain this system damping information from the field tests in two different ways. During certain test maneuvers, a hydraulic truck forcer system applied a torque between the truck and the car body. This system caused an initial translation and angular displacement of the truck components. The objective in using the forcer was to obtain transient response data that would provide damping ratio information of the type shown in Figure 4.

This same system damping versus speed information is being extracted from the random response tests on the tangent track using the random decrement technique. The random decrement technique, originally developed for aircraft flutter test analysis, [22], also provides a transient "signature." Figure 9 illustrates a random decrement signature obtained for the test vehicle at 15 mph. As one can see, the damping ratio and frequency can be determined directly from these signatures to produce an experimental curve of damping ratio versus speed such as that shown in Figure 10 for the test vehicle with CN Profile A wheels and con-stant contact side bearing. A least squares curve fit was used to match a damped sinusoidal response to the random decrement signature. Note that the 20 Hz noise caused by the motorgenerator set on the instrumentation car may also be seen in the random decrement signature. To our knowledge, this is the first application of the random decrement technique for rail vehicle stability analysis.

The validation process entails comparing analytically determined values for the damping ratio and speed such as those shown in Figure 4, with experimental results for the comparable configuration. We are now doing this.

Forced Response

The mechanics of validating the forced random response of a freight vehicle are simpler than stability or curving analysis validation. Previous studies have shown that response to specific track irregularities, such as low joints, [23] and response to vertical track irregularities [20], can be predicted fairly well by analytical means. For example, power spectral densities from experimental vertical acceleration measurement made in the TDOP tests [20] were compared with analytical computed PSD's. As seen in Figure 11, quite good agreement was obtained, despite the nonlinear friction present in the system.

Previous attempts to validate analyses for lateral response to random rail irregularities have not been very successful. The British Rail Research Center effort [24] attributed

⁽⁸⁾ This description is mathematically correct for linear systems, and can be used with caution for nonlinear systems such as the rail freight car.

their difficulties to three factors: 1) the use of profiled wheels whose "effective" conicity depended on the amplitude of the motion, 2) the unknown level of the actual creep coefficients, and 3) the fact that the actual lateral input spectrum was not known because they did not measure the rolling line offset. The British researchers assumed the rolling line offset was equal in magnitude to the centerline alignment irregularity and adjusted the input spectrum accordingly. Effort was made in our project to avoid these difficulties by testing with conical as well as profiled wheels, measuring rail head profiles to assess rolling line offset, and devising tests to determine the actual creep coefficients.

The shape of the least damped mode, and in some cases those of other modes can also be obtained from the forced response data. Cross-spectral densities used in conjunction with PSD's provide transfer functions between variables that can be used to find the relative amplitudes and phases between the component motions. This provides additional information to strengthen confidence in the validity of the mathematical analysis.

Computer programs to carry out the data processing and reduction described here have been developed and Users' manuals [25] prepared. These will be turned over to the National Technical Information Service in the near future.

In this project, an attempt will be made to validate the curving analysis described earlier. During the field tests, relative wheel/rail displacements were measured during curving for all test configurations. In addition, instrumented wheelsets were employed to obtain lateral and vertical wheel/rail forces in the two configurations with standard AAR new wheel profiles. The test vehicle was operated through two curves of different curvature at three different operating speeds. The validation will involve a comparison of predicted and measured wheelset lateral and yaw displacements for the various vehicle configurations and test conditions. Comparison with the steady state wheel/rail force data will be made, where possible.

Validation Discussion

Our estimate of the enormity of the task we set for ourselves has grown steadily over the course of the project. Perhaps the greatest problem faced in any validation study involves obtaining accurate data for the system parameters needed in the mathematical analysis. In this study, uncertainty over the creep coefficients and creep force laws governing the relationships between the wheelset motions and the contact forces causes the greatest difficulty. Our analytical studies demonstrate a strong dependence of vehicle stability on the creep coefficients. For example, in the unloaded, new wheel configuration, we found a variation from 44 mph to 80 mph in critical speed as the creep coefficients vary from 50% to 100% of the

values predicted by Kalker's theory. This sensitivity to creep coefficients was borne out by test experience. The new wheel configuration tested had instrumented wheels with new AAR profiles but a few thousand miles of running fitted in one truck, while the other truck was equipped with new wheels of the same profile with the casting scale intact. The truck with "run in" wheels began hunting around 55 mph while the other truck did not hunt until nearly 80 mph.

A test maneuver employing the hydraulic forcer system was designed to extract independently the needed creep coefficient information. Unfortunately, shortcomings in the experimental procedures used in these creep tests rendered the data unusable. Thus the creep coefficients must be extracted indirectly from the test results, a procedure that undermines our confidence in the validation results.

Similar uncertainties exist in some of the vehicle parameters. Martin-Marietta [26] tested one of the two trucks actually used on the test vehicle, but some characteristics, such as the friction levels in the suspension, may differ between trucks and vary over time as surfaces wear and atmospheric conditions vary. An uncertainty also exists in the value of the extremely sensitive centerplate friction torque. This was not measured for these trucks, and consequently the actual friction values are not known. An estimate based on tests conducted by ASF [27] was used in the analytical work.

Lack of precise knowledge of the track data also poses difficulties for the validation effort. As explained in the next section, the track geometry data available to us is limited because of two accidents with the track measuring vehicles. In addition, we were able only to measure rail head profiles at a limited number of stations and hence can not construct a continuous estimate of rolling line offset.

Perhaps the most difficult problem is caused by the nonlinearities in wheel/rail geometry and suspension. These nonlinearities due to curved wheel profiles, dry friction and suspension stops cause the vehicle dynamic response to depend on the amplitude of the motion. Because the amplitude depends on the imprecisely known track input, direct comparison of experimental and analytical results is difficult. Our validation effort attempts to avoid this as much as possible by comparing indirect attributes such as frequency, damping, etc.

As in all activities, the validation process is better understood in hindsight than foresight. In particular, many aspects of the test conduct should have been done differently to produce better experimental data for the validation effort. As a result of shortcomings in the testing procedure certain vehicle parameters are not well known, the creep coefficients were not found, fewer non-hunting data points than desired were obtained, and the transient response data from the hydraulic forcer exercises is limited. Thus, more estimation than we would like is involved in the validation process. However, we have redundancy in our procedures and consequently have sufficient data to complete the validation process. Our experience should be invaluable in insuring that the next generation of validation tests will avoid these problems and provide a higher level of confidence in the validated models.

FREIGHT CAR FIELD TESTS

Test Description

The field tests to provide data for the validation effort were planned in cooperation with the Association of American Railroads and conducted by the Association of American Railroads and the Union Pacific Railroad. The tests were conducted during late fall and early winter of 1976-77 on the Union Pacific mainline west of Las Vegas. The test objectives, test philosophy and test requirements for these tests are discussed in detail in the program planning document [28].

The test vehicle, shown on the test site in Figure 12, was a Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company, 80 ton, open hopper equipped with 70 ton (6 X 11 journal) A-3 Ride Control trucks. The component characteristics of one of the trucks were determined in tests conducted by Martin-Marietta [26]. The field tests were conducted with the vehicle in the eight different configurations of wheel profile, load, side bearing pressure, track warp stiffness and centerplate condition shown in Table 2. As can be seen, the tests were conducted with the car in a range of conditions similar to those encountered in revenue service. Light and loaded vehicles, lubricated and dry centerplate, new AAR profile and Canadian National "Profile A"(9) wheels were variations to obtain data to determine whether the theoretical analyses predict the effects of such changes on vehicle dynamic performance. The truck warp stiffener and the constant contact side bearings with variable load were tested to investigate concepts that may improve vehicle dynamic behavior.

The test vehicle was equipped with the hydraulic truck forcing system, mentioned earlier, that exerted a torque between truck and car body. This system caused an initial translation and angular displacement of the truck components to provide a controllable initial condition and subsequent transient response.

The L & N Hopper car was instrumented by the AAR Research Center to measure 22 acceleration values, 49 displacement values, wheel/ rail forces for one truck set of the new wheels, and train speed. This instrumentation included 14 displacement transducers to measure the relative lateral and angular position of the wheel relative to the rail. This latter instrumentation was developed by Reaction Instruments for the AAR.

The signals from the transducers were conditioned, digitized and recorded by the instrumentation system on board the AAR 100 Instrumentation car. The data was sampled at 100 samples/second and recorded on 1600 BPI magnetic tape. Header and trailer records on the tapes provide calibration and test conduct information.

The tests were conducted on both tangent and curved track sections on the Union Pacific Railroad. The AAR provided the test car, instrumentation car, test manager and test crew, while the motive power, caboose and train crew were provided by the Union Pacific Railroad.

The tangent test site was a 12,000 foot section of continuous welded rail on the Union Pacific mainline in the Mojave Desert between Yermo, California and Las Vegas, Nevada. Tangent tests for each configuration were conducted at four different speeds. In turn, both "unforced" and "forced" runs were made over the test zone at each speed. In the "forced" runs, the hydraulic forcer system was repetitively activated to cause an initial displacement and released to allow a transient motion.

The curving tests were conducted on Union Pacific track between Sloan and Arden, Nevada. The tests were run with each configuration at three speeds through a one degree and six degree curve.

The curved and tangent track geometry was measured by the Union Pacific track geometry car in the fall of 1974. Because of the long delay before carrying out the tests, attempts were made during and immediately after the testing period to resurvey the track with the FRA Track Measurement cars and the Track Survey Device. Both these attempts ended disasterously. The FRA cars were severely damaged in a derailment on the curve test site and the Track Survey Device was involved in a collision with a revenue train. The tangent test zone was finally remeasured by the Track Survey Device this fall. However, the curve test zone was reworked in the interim and consequently the information about track geometry during the tests was lost.

During the test period, the rail head geometry was measured at about 200 locations throughout the test zones. This information was processed to determine variation in wheel/rail geometry along the track with both new AAR and CN Profile A wheels. The processed data for the variation in conicity, contact angle, etc., also provides an estimate of the rolling line offset and hence will premit the estimate of its influence on the vehicle dynamics.

(9) The CN Profile A wheels used in these tests were developed by the Canadian National Railroad with the goal of achieving long tread life and good curving performance.

Data Processing and Reduction

The test data collected during the field tests nearly filled eleven reels of 1600 BPI magnetic tape. Table 3 summarizes the test conditions under which data was gathered. The first processing step entails reading the raw data tapes, converting to engineering units, combining channels to compute the desired model variables, computing desired statistics such as mean values, standard deviations, and histograms, and plotting the time histories of selected model variables. At present this process has been completed for the tangent tests with configurations 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8.

A typical response of one truck to the hydraulic forcers is shown in Figure 13. Note that in some cases, insufficient time was left between turning the forcer off and turning it on to observe several cycles of the damped sinusoidal response. This problem was purely operational. The technique proved capable of providing the desired transient response information.

Figure 14 shows the Configuration 6 (CN Profile A Wheels) A-truck lateral displacement during the unforced tangent tests of 35 mph. Note here that hunting starts and stops during the test run at constant speed. This behavior, which has been observed by others, is probably due to either the amplitude dependence of stability for the nonlinear system or due to changes in the rail head or surface condition along the track. We are using our nonlinear analyses and rail head profile data to investigate these two possibilities.

The next step in data processing is to use the random decrement and spectral analysis programs to analyze the random data. Examples of the random decrement results have been discussed earlier. We had planned to extract damping ratio and frequency directly from the forcer test data. Unfortunately, usually too little time was left between forcer applications during testing so only a very few runs provided useful data for estimating damping ratio.

The power spectral densities have proven very useful. For example, Figure 15 shows a PSD for the A-Truck lateral displacement. Note that the least damped mode, at 1.4 Hz is easily identifiable as well as a lesser peak at the wheel revolution frequency, 8 Hz. We have found that damping ratio estimates obtained from these PSD's agree remarkably well with values obtained by the random decrement technique.

Additional processing to compute crossspectral densities and transfer functions between variables is the last data processing step. This processing yields mode shapes, i.e., amplitude and phase relationships between component motions.

CURRENT STATUS AND SUMMARY

Completed Models

Briefly, we have completed the development

of all the models concerned with lateral stability, lateral forced response, and curving performance. These models are described in Table 1.

Completed Analyses and Computer Programs

We have completed development of all computer programs dealing with the linear and quasi-linear analysis of freight car stability as well as the hybrid computer program and digital computer program for the stability analysis of the 5 DOF model. A digital integration routine has been programmed for the response of the linear 9 DOF model to initial conditions. The programs for the linear and quasi-linear forced response of the 9 DOF model are also operational. The programs for the linear and nonlinear steady state curving performance of the 9 and 17 DOF models are complete. These calculate performance at given values of cant deficiency and track curvature. A search algorithm and accompanying subroutine for the calculation of slip and flange contact boundaries has been developed.

Supporting programs have been developed for use in calculating creep force/creepage relationships. Two programs have been developed to find: a) the linear creep coefficients using Kalker's linear theory, b) the nonlinear creep force/creepage relationships using Kalker's simplified theory [10].

Programs have also been developed to provide data concerning the wheel/rail geometric constraints. A hybrid computation procedure has been created to digitize accurately and quickly graphical wheel and rail profile data [6]. Two programs have been written to find the wheel/rail contact characteristics and resulting geometrical constraint relationships. One of these treats the case where both wheels and rails are mirror images of each other [4] while the other treats the general case where left and right wheel and/or rail profiles are arbitrary [5].

Efforts Underway

Work is underway on integrating the subroutine for calculating slip and flange contact boundaries into the programs for calculating both the linear and nonlinear steady state curving performance of the 9 and 17 DOF models. The digital integration program for calculating the stability, forced response, and curve entry and negotiation of the 9 DOF model is being developed.

Documentation on these various theoretical efforts is only partially complete. We plan to issue a report on the modeling and analysis for the linear studies of the stability and forced response of the 9 DOF model. The linear studies for steady state curving performance of the 9 and 17 DOF models will be included in this report. A second report will be issued describing the nonlinear studies of the stability, forced response, and curving behavior for the various models.

Validation Effort

The validation field tests have been completed and the raw test data, in the form of 22 data files on 11 magnetic digital tapes, has been received from the AAR. The AAR plans to prepare a report documenting the instrumentation and conduct of these field tests.

An array of computer programs has been prepared to process the test data. These programs include the following:

READAAR100 - reads the raw data tapes furnished by the AAR, converts the recorded signals from binary to engineering units, combines signals to form the model variables of the 9 and 19 degree of freedom models, prints header and trailer records, and writes processed data in disc files and on magnetic tape.

DATAPLØT - prepares CALCØMP plots of any data channel or model variable.

PSD - computes and plots any or all of the following functions: power spectral density, cross spectral density, auto correlation, cross-correlation, probability density, cumulative distribution, mean, standard deviation, transfer function and coherence.

RANDEC2 - finds a random decrement signature by prewhitening and averaging a series of timedomain data records, finds the least squares fit of a decaying sinusoid to the random decrement signature, prints the damping ratio and speed, and plots the random decrement signature and fitted curve.

DCOR - corrects the initial damping ratio estimate from RANDEC2 to compensate for speed variations during the tests.

All of the tangent test data, 11 of the 22 files, has been processed by the AAR100 program. Random decrement signatures and PSD's have been computed for most of these cases. Data plots have been prepared for selected variables in all runs. Thus, the tangent test data analysis is nearly complete.

The curving and creep test data has not been processed yet because position references for the wheel/rail displacements, needed to determine the actual wheel-to-rail positions, are not known. Due to an oversight, the measurements made to fix these references during the tests were insufficient to completely determine the reference values for all the displacement transducers. We will attempt to reconstruct this missing reference information by statistical means. If successful, data plots and statistics for the component displacements during the creep and curving tests will be prepared.

Two informal reports on the test plans and validation procedures have been prepared [19, 28], and one interim report on validation techniques written [21]. Validation of the stability and forced response models is now underway. A report on the results of this effort is planned for next spring. The validation of the curving model depends on the success of the attempt to fix the displacement transducer references.

Railroad Applications

To achieve maximum utility for application by the railroad industry, we are developing a variety of models, analyses, and computer programs for the analysis of the lateral dynamics of freight cars. This is necessary because there are many different kinds of questions asked by the industry that can be answered by such analyses. For example, to examine trends in performance with various design parameters, linear analyses are particularly attractive as much information can be obtained for modest computation costs. If a detailed examination of the effects of parameters such as suspension friction, curved wheel profiles, or adhesion level is needed, nonlinear analyses should be used. The need for these in a particular instance should be established carefully as computation costs for nonlinear analyses can be high. As we have discussed, it is especially critical to use models with a) the smallest number of degrees of freedom necessary to describe adequately the behavior being investigated, and b) high modeling and analysis fidelity for phenomena that are expected to influence strongly the behavior. (Typical of these are wheel/rail interaction effects and suspension friction.) The first condition is necessary because computation costs increase extremely rapidly with the number of degrees of freedom.

After analysis of the field test results is complete together with the validation of the various models, we will establish the range of applicability of each of the models. This is necessary because of the widely differing applications anticipated for such models and the wide range of associated computation costs. It would be a disservice to the industry to circulate only the most complex models and analyses because of the associated high computation costs and the high risk of "overkill" in using such models and analyses in many instances.

We have described briefly above initial studies that have been conducted to demonstrate the utility of the various models and analyses. These studies have treated questions associated with vehicle design as well as maintenance and operation. We anticipate that these models and analyses can be used extensively by the railroad industry in a similar manner and that the types of questions addressed will be limited only by the imagination of the user.

As formal documentation of much of the modeling and analysis work has yet to be completed, there has been to date only limited distribution of the analyses and computer programs. Nevertheless, we have distributed informally the programs for the work on wheel/rail geometry, creep force/creepage characteristics, linear stability analyses, and quasi-linear analysis to researchers in the U.S.A., Canada, and Europe. We have also made every attempt to communicate the results of our work to the rail engineering community through distribution of informal reports and presentations, formal presentations through the technical societies, and tutorials at the MIT Rail Vehicle Dynamics short courses in the summers of 1975 and 1976. In doing so, we have hoped to achieve the exchange of ideas and information (as well as obtain constructive criticism) between researchers and potential users that is so necessary to the eventual success of this work.

Recommendations

This effort has provided a great deal of knowledge that should be useful in future research projects. We believe that the simpler of the models developed in this effort will prove adequate for most studies of stability and forced response. However, the presence of nonlinearities, particular dry friction, will probably necessitate use of quasilinearization or direct integration solution techniques in one form or another. Additional work is needed to improve the computational efficiency of these techniques so that they can be widely used by the railroad industry. It appears that more detail is appropriate in modeling the regime of curving under hard flange contact and derailment. Rail flexibility, three dimensional geometry, and a nonlinear creep theory that accurately includes spin effects should be investigated for inclusion in such a model. Efficient solution techniques, to make solution of the nonlinear curving problems feasible for design work should also receive additional attention.

Several suggestions for future field testing are evident from our experience. First, the test operations team should include at all times someone familiar with the theory and intended use of the test data. This person should have immediate access to test data to enable him to judge the quality of the test data and make immediate suggestions for improving test procedures. If we had done this, most of our problems with insufficient data would have been eliminated. Second, the importance of vehicle and environmental characteristics should be emphasized. Too often this is overlooked in the pressure to get "test" data. Procedures to determine regularly friction and wheel condition are needed. A procedure similar to that attempted in our tests to determine creep force conditions by employing the hydraulic forcers should be developed further.

Several suggestions concerning test equipment emerged. Our experience has demonstrated that the forcer system can provide useful data, and that stability information can also be extracted from random response data by the random decrement technique. The wheel/rail displacement transducers provided very good data, and should be used whenever possible. However, the high degree of redundancy in the instrumentation on our test vehicle should not be necessary in future tests. The wide differences in behavior between the two trucks do suggest the need to include instrumentation on both trucks.

New ground in model validation has been broken during this project. The random decrement technique has proven highly successful for assessing stability. This process could be incorporated into an onboard mini-computer to allow on-line assessment of stability margins. The forcer system proved capable of introducing controlled inputs, and would be extremely useful in testing to determine creep conditions. An assessment of the importance of rolling line offset will be made from the processed wheel and rail head data. We expect that careful track measurements, including wheel and rail head profile measurements are appropriate for future tests.

REFERENCES

- Hedrick, J.K., Cooperrider, N.K. and E.H. Law, "The Application of Quasi-Linearization Techniques to Rail Vehicle Dynamic Analyses", Final Report for DOT-TSC-902, January, 1977.
- Cooperrider, N.K., et. al., "The Application of Quasi-Linearization to the Prediction of Nonlinear Railway Vehicle Response", <u>Proceedings of IUTAM Symposium on the</u> <u>Dynamics of Vehicles on Roads and on Railway Tracks</u>, Delft, The Netherlands, <u>August 1975</u>, pp. 314-325.
- Hull, R. and N.K. Cooperrider, "Influence of Nonlinear Wheel/Rail Contact Geometry on Stability of Rail Vehicles", <u>ASME Journal</u> of Engineering for Industry, Vol. 99, No. 1, February 1977, pp. 172-185.
- Cooperrider, N.K., et. al., "Analytical and Experimental Determination of Nonlinear Wheel/Rail Geometric Constraints", Report No. FRA-OR & D-76-244 (PB-25290), December 1975.
- Heller, R. and N.K. Cooperrider, "Users' Manual for Asymmetric Wheel/Rail Contact Characterization Program", Interim Report for DOT-OS-40018, to be published September 1977.
- Tuten, J.M., "Interactive Computation Procedure for Digitizing Wheel and Rail Profile Data", Informal Report for DOT-OS-40018, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Clemson University, June 4, 1976.
- Hobbs, A.E.W., "A Survey of Creep", DYN/52, April 1967, British Railways Research Dept., Derby, England.
- Kalker, J.J., "Simplified Theory of Rolling Contact", Deft Progress Report, Series C: Mechanical and Aeronautical Engineering and Shipbuilding, 1 (1973), pp. 1-10.

- Kalker, J.J., "On the Rolling Contact Between Two Elastic Bodies in the Presence of Dry Friction", Ph.D. Thesis, Delft University of Technology, 1967.
- Goree, J.G. and E.H. Law, "Users' Manual for Kalker's Simplified Nonlinear Creep Theory", Interim Report for DOT-OS-40018, to be published September 1977.
- 11. Gilchrist, A.O. and B.V. Brickle, "A Re-Examination of the Proneness to Derailment of a Railway Wheelset", <u>J. Mech. Engr. Sci.</u>, Vol. 18, No. 3, 1976, pp. 131-141.
- 12. Hadden, J.A. and E.H. Law, "Effects of Truck Design on Hunting Stability of Railway Vehicles", <u>ASME Journal of Engineering</u> for Industry, Vol. 99, No. 1, February 1977, pp. 162-171.
- Hadden, J.A., "The Effects of Truck Design and Component Flexibility on the Lateral Stability of Railway Freight Vehicles", M.S. Thesis, Dept of Mechanical Engineering, Clemson University, 1976.
- 14. Tuten, J.M., Law, E.H. and N.K. Cooperrider, "Lateral Stability of Freight Cars with Axles Having Different Wheel Profiles and Asymmetric Loading", to be published, August 1977.
- 15. Heller, R., Malstrom, C.W. and E.H. Law, "Hybrid Simulation of Rail Vehicle Lateral Dynamics", 1976, (accepted for publication in Simulation).
- Heller, R. et. al., "Analog and Digital Computer Simulation of Coulomb Friction", Interim Report for DOT-OS-40018, to be Published September 1977.
- Newland, D.E., "Steering a Flexible Railway Truck on Curved Track," ASME Journal of Engineering for Industry, Vol. 91, Series B, No. 3, August 1969, pp. 908-918.
- Boocock, D. "A Simplified Linear Analysis of the Steady-State Motion of Conventional and Cross-Braced Bogie Vehicles and Four-Wheelers on Curved Track", DYN 89, April 1968, British Railways Research Dept., Derby, England.
- Cooperrider, N.K. and E.H. Law, "Validation Plan for Freight Car Dynamic Analysis", Arizona State and Clemson Universities, June 15, 1976.
- Fallon, W.J. Jr. "An Investigation of Railcar Model Validation," M.S. Thesis, Arizona State University, May 1977.
- 21. Fallon, W.J. Jr., N.K. Cooperrider and E.H. Law, "An Investigation of Techniques for Validation of Railcar Dynamic Analyses," FRA Report, to be published, Nov. 1977.

- 22. Cole, Henry, A., Jr., "On Line Failure Measurement and Detection of Aerospace Structures by Random Decrement Signatures," NASA-TND-4503, 1968.
- Weibe, D., "The Effects of Lateral Instability of High Center of Gravity Cars", ASME Trans., Vol. 90-B, No. 4, Nov. 1968, p. 462.
- 24. Anon., "A Comparison of Theoretical and Experimental Vehicle Behavior Using a 2 Axled Special Vehicle," Report No. 2, Question Cl16, Interaction Between Vehicle and Track, Utrecht, October 1972.
- Fallon. W.J. Jr., "User's Manual, Random Data Analysis Programs," Arizona State Univ., Engineering Center Report No. ERC-R-76010, April 1, 1976.
- Abbott, P., "Comparison of the Nonlinear Dynamic Characteristics of Barber S-2 and ASF Ride Control Freight Trucks," Martin-Marietta Corp., Report No. MCR-76-475, September 1976.
- 27. Orr, D.G., ed., "70 Ton Truck Component Data, Physical Restraints, Mechanical Properties, Damping Characteristics," Track-Train Dynamics Harmonic Roll Series, Vol. 2, 1974.
- Cooperrider, N.K. and E.H. Law, "Program Plan for Field Test Validation of Lateral Freight Car Dynamic Analysis", Arizona State and Clemson Universities, July 5, 1974.

TABLE 1 - VEHICLE MODELS

lumber of Degrees of Freedom		Description of Degrees ended a of Freedom			
	5*	Half car model; one roller bearing truck with warp, yaw, and lateral DOF; half car body with lateral and roll DOF.			
	9	Full car model; two roller bearing trucks with warp, yaw, and lateral DOF; car body with lateral, yaw and roll DOF.			
	11	Half car model; one generalized truck with lateral, yaw, and torsional DOF of each of two wheelsets as well as lateral, warp, and yaw DOF of the truck frame; half car body with lateral and roll DOF.			
	17	Full car model; two generalized trucks with lateral and yaw DOF of each of two wheelsets as well as lateral, warp, and yaw DOF of the truck frame; car body with lateral, yaw, and roll DOF.			
	19	Full car model; two generalized trucks with lateral and yaw DOF of each of two wheelsets as well as lateral, warp, and yaw DOF of the truck frame; car body with rigid body lateral, roll, and yaw DOF. The use of a two mass approximation to the car body permits a first approximation to flexible car body torsion and lateral bending thus giving the car body a total of 5 DOF.			
	23	Full car model; this model is identical to the 19 DOF model discussed above with the addition of an axle torsional degree of freedom for each of the four axles. The effects of independently rotating wheels or axle torsional flexibility may be examined with this			

*This model was developed in the early stages of the research when it was thought there was a possibility of performing tests with a similar physical configuration on the Japanese National Railways (JNR) roller rig.

model.

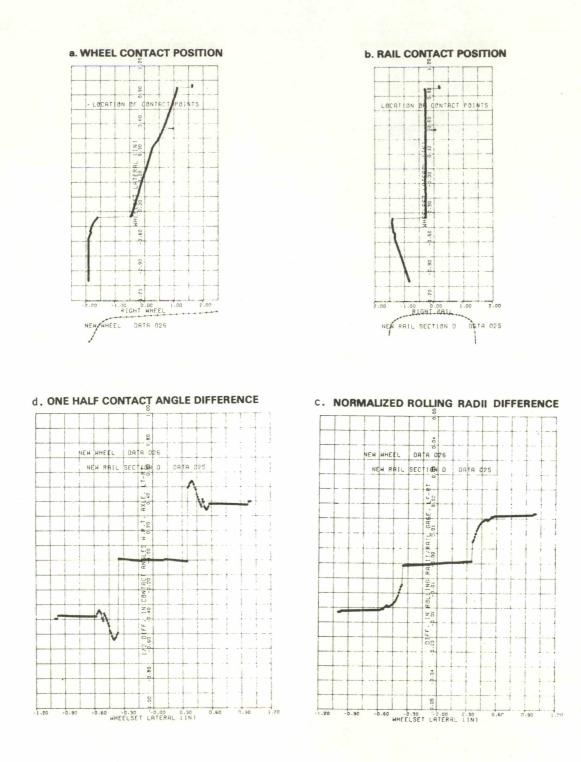
 TABLE 2 - TEST VEHICLE CONFIGURATIONS

the Strict States	and the state of the	Li str			
<u>Configuration</u>	Wheels	Load	Side-Bearings	Truck Stiffner	<u>Centerplate</u>
1	CN Profile A	Empty	0	None	Dry
2	CN Profile A	Empty	0	None	Lubricated
`3	CN Profile A	Empty	2000 PSI	None	Lubricated .
4	CN Profile A	Empty	4000 PSI	None	Lubricated
· · 5 · · ·	CN Profile A	Empty	0	ON	Lubricated
6	New	Empty	0	None	Lubricated
7.	New	Loaded	0	None	Lubricated
8	CN .	Loaded	0	None	Lubricated

TABLE 3 - FIELD TESTS

11 C

Configuration	Critical Speed	Speeds Run	Notes
l.	40 mph	15, 25, 30, 35, 40 mph	Unforced
CN Wheels		15, 30, 35 mph	Forced
Empty		10, 30, 35 mph	1° Curve
Dry C.P.		20, 30, 35 mph	6° Curve
2.	35-45 mph	15, 25, 35, 40 mph	Unforced
CN Wheels		20, 30, 35, 40 mph	Forced
Empty		10, 30, 40 mph	1° Curve
Lubed C.P.		20, 30, 40 mph	6° Curve
3.	50-60 mph	25, 35, 45, 50 mph	Unforced
CN Wheels		20, 30, 35, 40 mph	Forced
Empty		10, 30, 40 mph	1° Curve
2000 PSI Airbags		20, 30, 40 mph	6° Curve
4.	70-80 mph	40, 50, 60, 65, 70, 75 mph	Unforced
CN Wheels		50, 60, 65, 70 mph	Forced
Empty		10, 30, 40 mph	1° Curve
6000 PSI Airbags		20, 30, 40 mph	6° Curve
5.	55-60 mph	35, 45, 50, 55 mph	Unforced
CN Wheels		35, 40, 45, 50 mph	Forced
Empty		10, 30, 40 mph	1° Curve
Warp Stiffner		20, 30, 40 mph	6° Curve
6. New Wheels Empty	"A" Truck 60 mph "B" Truck 80-88 mph	25, 35, 45, 55 mph 25, 35, 45, 55 mph 20, 30, 40 mph 20, 30, 40 mph	Unforced Forced 1° Curve 6° Curve
7. New Wheels Loaded	No Hunting No Hunting	40, 50, 60, 70, 80 mph 40, 50, 60, 70, 80 mph 10, 30, 40 mph 20, 30, 40 mph	Unforced Forced 1° Curve 6° Curve
8. CN Wheels Loaded	45-58 mph	20, 30, 40, 50 mph 50 mph 10, 30, 40 mph 20, 30, 40 mph	Unforced Forced 1° Curve 6°









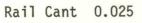
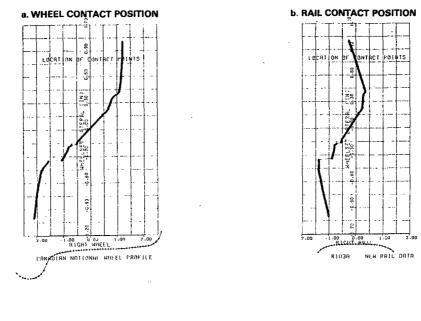
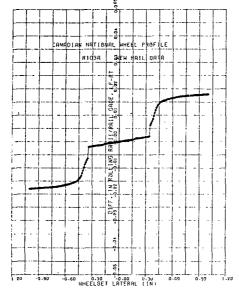


Figure 1. Wheel/Rail Contact Characteristics and Geometric Constraint. Functions for New Wheels/New Rails







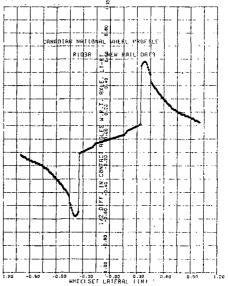
Wheel Gage 53 in. Rail Gage 56.5 in.

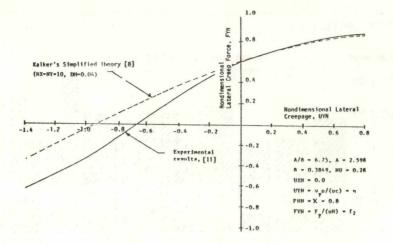
ţ

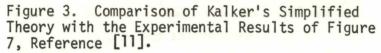
Rail Cont 0.025

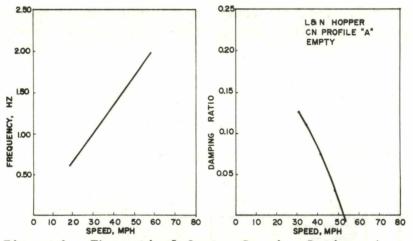
Figure 2. Wheel/Rail Contact Characteristics and Geometric Constraint Functions for CN "Profile A" Wheels/ New Rails

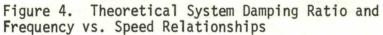
d. ONE HALF CONTACT ANGLE DIFFERENCE

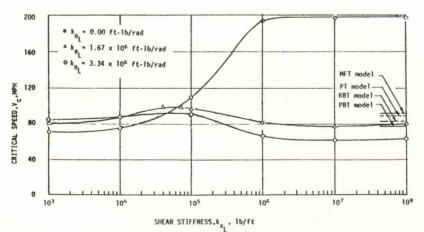


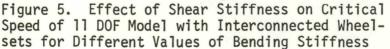












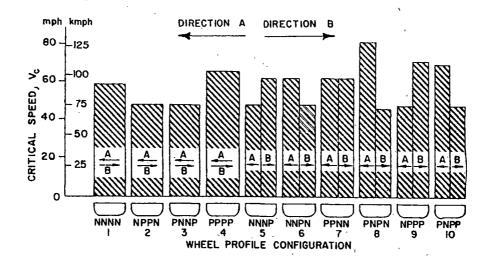


Figure 6. Critical Speeds of a Nominal Empty Freight Vehicle Having Axles with Different Wheel Profiles

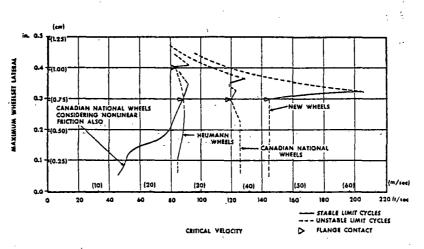
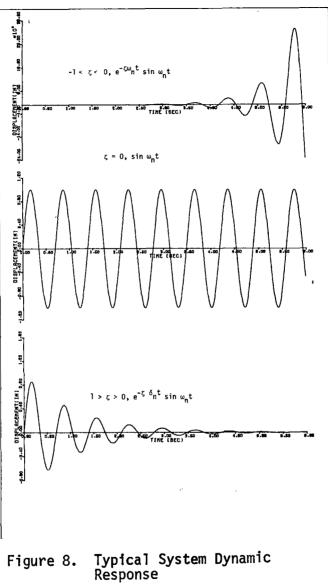
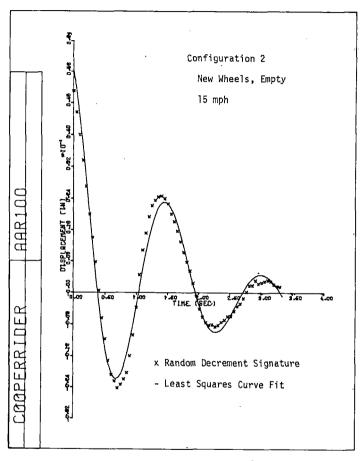


Figure 7. Limit Cycle Amplitude (Wheetset Lateral Displacement) vs. Speed for 9 DOF Empty Freight Car



З





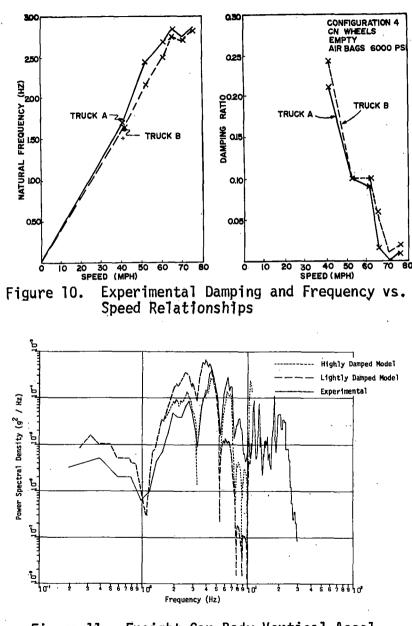


Figure 11. Freight Car Body Vertical Acceleration Spectra for Empty Vehicle at 100 ft/sec on CWR [20]

Ξ

-)

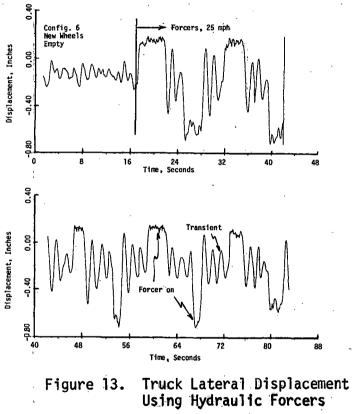
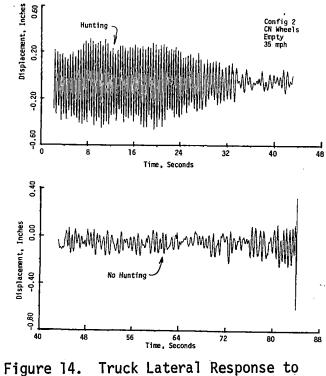
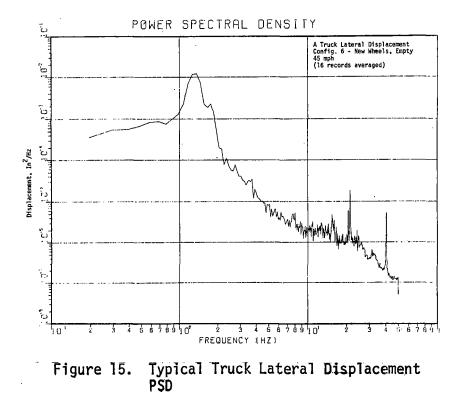




Figure 12. L & N Hopper Test Car



re 14. Truck Lateral Response to Random Rail Irregularities



33

Intermodal Cars -- New Developments

J. R. BLANCHFIELD

Research Manager, Intermodal Systems Office of Freight Systems Federal Railroad Administration Washington, D.C.

M. A. KENWORTHY

Engineer Engineering, Test, and Analysis Division of ENSCO, Inc. Alexandria, VA

ABSTRACT

Intermodal railcars used for "piggyback" trailer and container transportation are becoming the subject of increasing design interest. In response to increasing fuel costs and competitive pressures, a number of new car designs have been developed, some to the hardware stage. From the designs it is apparent that two common goals are the reduction of tare weight and aerodynamic drag. The ride quality and dynamic stability characteristics of lighter weight cars are key issues which are being investigated. This paper describes the features of several new intermodal railcar concepts. It also reports on a cooperative government industry test program designed to quantitatively define and measure the ride vibration characteristics of current and experimental intermodal flatcars. Under the program, the procedures, equipment and analytical techniques suitable for evaluating car performance under both controlled test and actual service conditions were developed and successfully employed. Preliminary results indicate that substantial weight reductions can be achieved without adversely affecting ride quality or dynamic stability.

INTRODUCTION

The objectives of this paper are to review developments in the area of intermodal railcar design which represent the beginning of a new cycle in the evolutionary process and to describe a method of testing and evaluating the dynamic performance of new car prototypes under actual service conditions.

CAR DESIGN OBJECTIVES

As the backbone of the intermodal hardware system the flatcar has become the subject of increasing design interest due to a number of trends. In combination, these trends have produced several distinct objectives for all new flatcars which are:

- Reduced train resistance
- Ability to carry 45 foot trailers
- Improved service capabilities
- Reduced acquisition and maintenance costs
- * Reduced man-machine interaction
- Reduced clearance requirements

The driving forces behind these objectives can be readily traced to:

- Increased fuel costs
- Shortages of motive power
- Increased cost of investment capital
- Tightened competition within and between modes
- Need to extend service in northeast metropolitan areas

Consideration of design changes is appropriate at this time because there is a need to produce new intermodal cars to replace those that have reached the end of their useful life and to provide the fleet expansion needed to handle an annual 10 to 12% growth rate in intermodal carloadings. A production rate of 6000 new cars a year may be necessary.

INTERMODAL IMPORTANCE

The importance of intermodal traffic to the railroads is based on its revenue potential. Shippers of high value manufactured goods pay the highest revenue rates, but they demand prompt, reliable damage free service in return. Dedicated, run-through intermodal trains appear to be the only way the railroads can meet the service_requirements.

Such service is proving to be well worth the effort, for its revenues can assure the long term economic viability of the railroads. It is likely that within a few years many railroads will derive 20 percent or more of their total revenues from intermodal traffic. Recently it was reported that one major railroad has already attained the 25% mark. Noting that in terms of traffic volume, intermodal loads account for only 15% of the total shows that its revenue potential is remarkably high. As a result of its earning power the investment in new intermodal equipment appears attractive. The opportunity will soon exist to introduce designs that are better suited to the needs of the times. Although the design requirements have yet to be defined, and probably will not be until the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Intermodal Systems Engineering Program has been completed, a number of concepts have been formulated within the industry toward achieving the basic objectives cited above.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

The design of an intermodal car is a challenging task. The current car presents a deceptively simple image. It has been doing its job well for the past twenty years and when it is superseded the new equipment must be superior in meeting the needs of the industry.

Will the new design be evolutionary or revolutionary? For good reason the industry has been cautious and slow to accept revolutionary hardware. At the present time the new concepts being proposed range from alterations of the current design to radical new approaches to the idea of moving trailers and containers by rail.

In connection with FRA's Intermodal Systems Engineering Program new ideas are being solicited for study and evaluation. Each will be subjected to a comprehensive assessment of its merits based on the interrelationships between the car and the other components in the intermodal system.

The systems aspect must be emphasized. In order for the railroads to benefit from the intermodal potential, the cost of providing the service must be minimized. A well-matched, efficient, and cost effective hardware system will be essential. Each element's characteristics must be established in concert with those of the other equipment toward maximizing the system's overall performance in terms of service and return on investment. This means that all the equipment, facilities and sub-systems used between the shipper's and consignee's loading docks must be considered. The intermodal rail car is certainly one of the major elements of the system. Typical considerations for a new intermodal car include:

- Size(s) of trailers/containers to be carried
- Number of loads per car
- Method of loading
- Tare weight per load
- Aerodynamics (resistance and stability)
- Number of axles
- Ride quality and stability
- · Method of connection between cars
- Vertical and lateral clearances
- Automation of load securement devices
- ° Cost of acquisition and maintenance
- ° Durability
- ° Compatibility
- Interchangeability

NEW CONCEPTS

A review of the proposed concepts has disclosed a variety of ideas concerning these design considerations. Variations in the ranking of priorities is apparent reflecting tradeoffs made by the respective designers. However, without commenting on each concept's merits with respect to the design considerations, it is interesting to observe in what areas changes have been proposed in a few of the better known concepts.

The Santa Fe "Six Pack" concept utilizes articulated joints with 2 axle trucks at the five intermediate points of the six-unit car sets. This arrangement reduces by two thirds the number of couplers and brake reservoirs in a 60 trailer train. A box type structure serves as the longitudinal member and supports cantilevered aprons for the trailer wheels. The slenderness of the center structure allows it to be straddled by the landing legs of the trailers eliminating the need for their adjustment. Car section length will correspond to the length of trailer to be carried resulting in a minimal spacing between successive trailers and lower aerodynamic drag. Twenty eight inch diameter wheels contribute to a 16 inch reduction in vertical loaded height. Compared to conventional equipment, the Santa Fe design has achieved a weight reduction of 34%. The cars are intended only for captured service and require lift type loading capability at the terminals.

The Trailer Train Company is con sidering modifications to their conventional car which will permit the carriage of two 45 foot trailers. They have also reportedly been looking at a new configuration that would carry single 45 foot trailers. In both cases, lift type loading operations appear to be required.

Pullman-Standard utilized a skeleton type longitudinal frame in their design for a light weight intermodal container car which resulted in the construction of two experimental light weight cars in 1969. Both cars carried two 40 foot or four 20 foot containers. They incorporated several innovations in load securement devices but their primary achievement was a 17% to 31% reduction in weight compared to the conventional cars.

The Southern Pacific has received for testing, a unique design wherein two 40 foot containers are carried in a stacked configuration such that their overall height is 18'-6" above the rails. A car length of 63 feet saves 26 feet of train length for each pair of containers. Using articulated joints between cars a weight savings of 40% may be acheived over conventional cars

The Bimodal Corporation's concept is to eliminate the need for a rail car completely by constructing trailers with a rail wheel system included in addition to the highway suspension components. Trains would be made by coupling numbers of such trailers directly together using devices included in the trailers. With elimination of the flatcar, the net to tare ratio for the rail mode would improve dramatically and there be no problem with tunnel or bridge clearances.

The Paton Corporation has a concept which reduces the rail-based equipment to a minimum configuration. Low tare weight, high utilization rate, flexibility and the ability to operate thru the restricted clearance areas of the Northeast region have been cited as its predominant features.

LIGHTNESS vs. STABILITY

A common attribute of all the new concepts is an improvement in the net to tare weight ratio toward the goals of improving fuel efficiency, increasing locomotive productivity and increasing component service life.

Of particular concern to the industry are the ride quality and dynamic stability characteristics of lighter weight rolling stock. The reduced mass of the carbody, combined with the possiblity of a higher loaded center of gravity, could render such a car unacceptable.

However, because of the major payoffs in intermodal efficiency that could result from lighter weight rolling stock, the effort to acquire and provide reliable, quantitative information on the relationship between car weight and dynamic performance to those who will be working on new car concepts and performing system trade-off studies is very important. The capability to measure and characterize the ride vibration environment of intermodal cars will also aid in the evaluation of specific design alternatives once a basic concept or configuration has been established.

Under a cooperative FRA/industry research program the procedures, equipment and processing techniques have been developed and tested toward providing this capability. Intended to yield information about car behavior in the operational environment, the techniques can be applied to the evaluation of all of the new car designs.

FRA-INDUSTRY TEST PROGRAM

The program was originally planned to evaluate the performance of two experimental lightweight intermodal cars produced by Pullman-Standard in 1969. For comparison, a conventional Trailer Train TTAX car was included in the evaluation. Both lightweight cars were originally configured to carry containers only with landbridge operations in mind. At a later date, one of them was modified to carry trailers by adding fixed stanchions and support plates for the trailer wheels. Both cars carry two loads, as does the conventional flatcar. However, one of the lightweight cars weighs 47,800 pounds compared to 69,300 pounds for the conventional car resulting in a savings of 31%. The lightweight trailer car weighs 57,100 pounds for a savings of 17%.

DESCRIPTION OF TESTS

The Lightweight Flatcar Evaluation program consisted primarily of two types of tests whose geographic locations are shown in Figure 1. The first test, referred to as the Vehicle Dynamic Characterization (VDC) test, was conducted in a controlled environment to provide information on the dynamic or elastic nature of flatcars. The second test was conducted in revenue service environments to quantify the acceleration environment actually experienced by the flatcars and loads. This test is referred to as an Over-the-Road (OTR) test.

DESCRIPTION OF INSTRUMENTATION

Signals recorded during the VDC and OTR tests consisted of speed, automatic location detection (ALD), and up to 120 accelerations. The latter of these required a number of ancillary components in addition to the accelerometer transducer as shown in Figure 2.

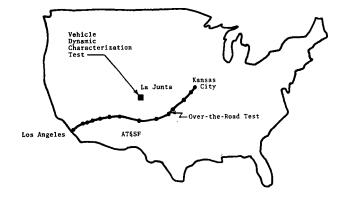


Figure 1. Test Zone Locations

The test consist was comprised of the three instrumented test flatcars and the FRA/DOT Data Acquisition Vehicle T-5. The test vehicles included a conventional TTAX (973799) and two lightweight flatcars designed by Pullman-Standard. One lightweight flatcar (TLDX 62) was designed for container service only and the other (TLDX 61) was modified for trailer service only. The test matrix included empty, half loaded, and fully loaded configurations for both the VDC and OTR test series.

The VDC test was conducted on two test zones near La Junta, Colorado. The test zones were established on a 1 mile section of class 3 tangent track and a 3 mile section of class 5 tangent track. Accelerations were measured on the vehicle and recorded at consist speeds of 10, 15, 20, 30, and 40 mph over the first test zone and at 40, 50, 60, 70, and 79 mph over the second zone.

The OTR test series was conducted on main line track between Argentine Yard, Kansas City, Missouri and Hobart Yard, Los Angeles, California. Data were recorded in twelve 10 mile test zones representing a cross section of track class and structures, and accelerations were measured and recorded while the consist was passing through these zones. During the OTR test, there was no control over consist speed, and as a result, speed varied from 20 to 79 mph during measurements. This method of testing includes the effects of train handling which were not included in the VDC test.

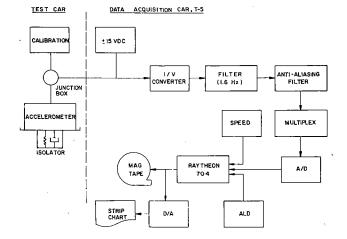


Figure 2. Schematic of Instrumentation and Recording System

For the purpose of this evaluation program 120 precision servo-accelerometers were mounted on the carbody, loads, and axle journal bearings of the three test flatcars. Accelerometers on the car and loads were 5g accelerometers while 30g accelerometers were used on the axles. An excitation voltage was supplied from T-5 and calibration signals were input at junction boxes located on each test vehicle.

Each accelerometer was mounted in a mechanical isolator for protection from high frequency accelerations of large amplitude present in the rail environment. Mismatched rail joints, for example, can produce impulses as large as a hundred g's. The isolators with a natural frequency of 150 Hz were designed to low pass accelerations. The signal from the accelerometer 'transducer was transmitted along the consist through a maximum of 250 feet of shielded cable in a current mode to avoid voltage drop due to line resistance.

In the Data Acquisition Car the signal was converted to a voltage. This signal was then filtered using a low pass single pole filter (-6dB/octave) with a corner frequency of 1.6 Hz. This filter is used to offset the effect of acceleration amplitude increasing with frequency and thereby produced an increase in the system resolution. Next the signal was anti-aliased using a 4-pole (-24dB/octave) Bessel filter with a corner frequency of 30 Hz. This type of filter provides a linear phase shift which is essential to data processing requiring phase synchronization.

The fully conditioned signal was multiplexed and converted to a 12 bit digital word at a rate of 128 samples per second. The digitized signal was stored in the on-board mini-computer (Raytheon 704) and buffered onto a magnetic tape. Selected channels were passed through the D/A converter and displayed on a strip chart recorder for real time examination of data. This system was also used to verify the data tapes after tests.

DATA REDUCTION AND ANALYSIS

In order to analyze the acceleration environment of the flatcar/load system use is made of the technique of superposition. This method presupposes that the acceleration, a, at any point on the flatcar may be thought of as being the sum of contributions of rigid, a_r, and elastic body, a_e, accelerations.

$$a = a_r + a_e \tag{1}$$

The components of a_r and a_e are referred to as the modes or modal coordinates. The use of modal coordinates offers a number of distinct advantages in the analysis of rail vehicles. First, the modal coordinates are conceptually easy to visualize and as a result are a great aid to the design engineer. Second, since these coordinates by definition are orthogonal or independent, phenomena such as cancellation and reenforcement do not obscure details of analysis. Thirdly, modal coordinates may be used to obtain the actual acceleration level at any point on the vehicle.

The vehicle subsystems treated in this evaluation program are the load, carbody, The acceleration response of and axle. each subsystem is modeled as a separate freebody. A Cartesian coordinate system is established at the geometric centroid of each subsystem with positive x in the direction of travel, positive y to the left when viewed in the direction of travel, and z positive upwards. The rotational coordinates are $\theta,\ \varphi,$ and ψ about the x, y, and z axes respectively. Figure 3 illustrates the sign conventions for the carbody coordinate system. The load and axle coordinate systems are identical with the origin at their respective centroids.

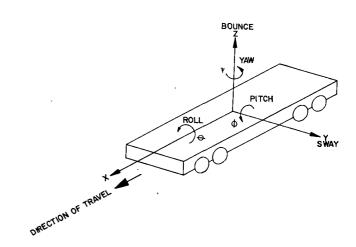


Figure 3. Rigid Body Modal Coordinates

The rigid body modal coordinates are composed of three linear and three angular acceleration elements. Linear accelerations are parallel to the axes defined above and angular acceleration are about these same axes. For the purposes of identification, the acceleration along or about a given axis is indicated by a double dot over that coordinate, used to show double differentiation with respect to time. Furthermore, modal coordinates are subscripted with ${}^{\circ}.$ Thus the longitudinal modal coordiante is $\ddot{x}_{0}\,;$ the lateral modal coordinate, referred to as sway, is \ddot{y}_0 ; and the vertical modal coordinate, referred to as bounce, is \ddot{z}_0 . The angular modal coordinates are roll, pitch and yaw denoted θ_0 , ϕ_0 , and ψ_0 respectively.

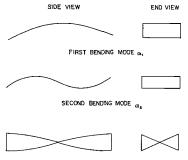
The contribution of rigid body modes to linear accelerations may be written as the modal coordinate in the given direction plus the contribution due to angular modal coordinates about the two remaining axes. Thus, denoting the rigid body acceleration components with the subscript r:

$\ddot{x}_{r}(y,z,t)$	=	x ₀(t)	+	ö ₀(t)z	-	ÿ₀(t)y	(2)
ÿ _r (x,z,t)	=	ÿ₀(t)	+	θ̈ ₀ (t)z	+	ÿ₀(t)x	(3)
ä _r (z,y,t)							

Note that the small angle approximation, cosine of the angle of deflection is approximately unity, has been made.

Next certain assumptions concerning the elastic body modal coordinates must be made. In the most general case an

elastic body may bend and twist about any axis. Associated with each elastic deformation is an infinite set of modes or harmonics. Experience has shown that the more important contributions to the rail vehicle vibration environment occur below 30 Hz. Thus based on structural considerations and experience, it was determined that for the carbody it was necessary to include only the first and second bending modes about the y-axis and first and second twist mode, more commonly referred to as torsion, about the x-axis. These are denoted $\dot{\alpha}_1$, α_2 , β_1 and $\beta_2 respectively and are illustrated in Figure 4. The loads were$ found to require only the first bending mode about the z-axis. This mode is called lateral bending to distinguish it from the previous bending modes. The axle is treated as a purely rigid body so that the set of modal coordinates associated with the axle contain neither bending or torsion modes.



FIRST TORSION MODE B.



SECOND TORSION MODE $\beta_{\mathbf{B}}$

Figure 4. Elastic Body Modal Coordinates

The shapes of the elastic modes are described by power law expressions. This is considered reasonable since the elastic deformations of rail vehicles are small in amplitude and result in relatively smooth shapes. Three terms are required to model the carbody first bending mode while two terms were required for all other modes. Based on considerations of symmetry these are written as:

$$f_1(x) = 1 + a_1 x^2 + a_2 x^4 \quad \text{for } \alpha_1; \quad (5)$$

$$f_2(a) = X + b_1 x^3$$
 for α_2 ; (6)

 $g_1(x) = X + c_1 x^3$ for β_1 ; (7)

$$g_2(x) = 1 + d_1 x^2$$
 for β_2 (8)

where the coefficient a_1 , a_2 , b_1 , c_1 , and d_1 are referred to as the mode shape coefficients and are to be determined. The mode shape of the load lateral bending mode is similar to Equation 5 but with a_2 set to zero. Elastic body contributions to carbody linear acceleration subscribed e are:

$$\ddot{y}_{e}(x,z,t) = [\beta_{1}(t)g_{1}(x) + \beta_{2}(t)g_{2}(x)]z$$
(9)

$$\ddot{z}_{e}(z,y,t) = [\alpha_{1}(t)f_{1}(x) + \alpha_{2}(t)f_{2}(x)] + [\beta_{1}(t)g_{1}(x) + \beta_{2}(t)g_{2}(x)]y.$$
(10)

Because of the assumption of small amplitude deflection, cross sections taken normal to the x-axis are not deformed. As a result elastic body deformations make no contribution to longitudinal accelerations.

Equations 2 through 4 are combined with Equations 8 and 9 to obtain expressions for the linear accelerations along the principal axes in terms of the modal coordinates. An example of this is illustrated by the vertical carbody acceleration

$$\begin{split} \hat{Y}_{m}(x,y,t) &= A_{0}(t) + A_{1}(t)x^{2} + A_{2}(t)x^{4} + \\ &= B_{0}(t)x + B_{1}(t)x^{3} + C_{0}(t)xy + \\ &= C_{1}(t)x^{3}y + D_{0}(t)y + D_{1}(t)x^{2}y \end{split}$$
(11)

 $A_{0}(t) = \ddot{z}_{0}(t) + \alpha_{1}(t)$ $A_{1}(t) = \alpha_{1}(t)a_{1}$ $A_{2}(t) = \alpha_{1}(t)a_{2}$ $B_{0}(t) = \alpha_{2}(t) - \ddot{\phi}_{0}(t)$ $B_{1}(t) = \alpha_{2}(t)b_{1}$ $C_{0}(t) = \beta_{1}(t)$ $C_{1}(t) = \beta_{1}(t)c_{1}$ $D_{0}(t) = \ddot{\theta}_{0}(t) + \beta_{2}(t)$ $B_{1}(t) = \alpha_{1}(t)a_{2}$

 $D_1(t) = \beta_2(t)d_1$

and the subscript m denotes a modeled acceleration as opposed to a measured or observed acceleration. Expressions for the remaining components and masses can be written similarly. The time dependent coefficients defined in Equation 11 are determined from measured accelerations.

Each mass was individually instrumented with a specified number of servoaccelerometers: 17 on each carbody, 8 on each load, and 5 on each axle. The transducer location and orientation are shown in Figures 5, 6, and 7. A summary of the modes and measurements of each subsystem is given in Table 1. Each measurement of acceleration represents a single equation in terms of modal coordinates. Thus the set of 10 modal coordinates for the carbody is found using 17 equations. Similarly, the 7 load modal coordinates are found using 8 equations.

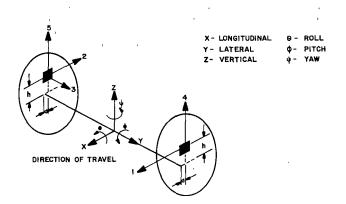
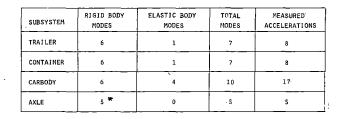


Figure 7. Axle Transducer Locations

Table 1. Subsystem Modes and Measurements



These systems of equations are redundant, and the solution set of modal coordinates will not, except in the ideal case, satisfy the set of equations. For this reason the method of least squares is used to find that solution set which satisfies most nearly all the equations. The criterion of this method is that the sum of the squared errors be a minimum. This is accomplished by differentiating the expression for the sum of squared errors with respect to each modal coordinate individually and setting the result equal to zero. The result is a set of N equations in N unknowns which is solvable and yields the desired result. The set of equations corresponding to the number of measurements made is _written as:

* Note that the axle pitch mode is not included since the axle itself coincides with the y-axis. Thus, pitch is simply wheel rotation.

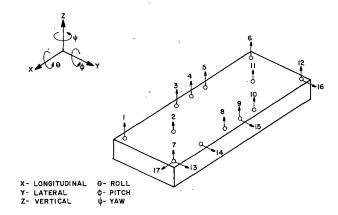
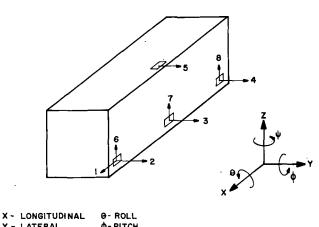


Figure 5. Carbody Accelerometer Locations



- Y LATERAL ϕ -PITCH Z - VERTICAL ψ -YAW
 - 1

Figure 6. Load Accelerometer Locations

$$[X] \{A\} = \{Z_m\}$$
(12)

where X is the coordinate matrix of the polynomial, A is the vector of the coefficients defined in Equation 11 and Z_m is the modeled acceleration vector. The condition of least squares is fulfilled by the expression

 $[X]^{T} \{Z_{m}\} = [X]^{T} \{Z\}$ (13)

where Z is the measured acceleration vector.

Substitution of Equation 12 into Equation 13 yields

$$[X]^{1}[X]{A} = [X]^{1} {Z} .$$
(14)

Introducing the following definition

 $[Q] = [X]^T [X]$

Equation 14 becomes

[Q]{A}	=	$[X]^{T} \{Z\}$, 01	finally	(15)
{ A }	=	$[Q]^{-1}[X]^{T}\{Z\}$		(16)

Equation 16 thus defines the matrix operation required to convert measured accelerations on the carbody and load to the corresponding modal coordinate. The 5 axle modal coordinates are solved for using 5 equations in closed form requiring no fitting technique.

The A-vector for the carbody contains elements which are the sum of two modal coordinates (see Equation 11), one rigid and one elastic. In order to uncouple these the condition of dynamic equilibrium is used. This condition states that the net force or moment due to an elastic deformation is zero. The result is an equation for each coupled element of the A-vector of the form

$$R_0(t) = \sum_{n=0}^{Mn} \frac{Mn}{Mo} A_0(t)$$
 (17)

where R_0 is the coupled rigid body modal coordinate and A_n is the corresponding subset of the A-vector and M_n is defined by

$$M_n = \int_{-L/2}^{L/2} x^{2n} \rho(x) dx$$

2

Here $\rho(x)$ is used in a more general sense to denote either a mass or polar mass moment of distribution. Detailed knowledge of the vehicle structure permits the uncoupling of rigid and elastic modal coordinates. The time histories of accelerations measured on the carbody are thus reduced to modal coordinate time histories. As mentioned at the outset of this section, modal coordinates are useful in the analysis of rail vehicle performance, and the following data processing schemes are employed.

- 1. Goodness of Fit A time series of the difference between each measured and modeled acceleration, \ddot{z} and \ddot{z}_m , is created. This series, as well as the z series, is Fourier transformed and the power spectral density (PSD) calculated. The power in the two PSD's is calculated from 0 to 30 Hz, and the ratio of residual to measured power obtained. This parameter indicates the percent error incurred in the model.
- Power Spectral Density (PSD) of Modal Coordinates - The entire time series of modal coordinates are also Fourier transformed and PSD's formed. The root mean square (rms) is calculated from 0 to 30 Hz.
- 3. Positive Zero Crossing (PZX) Histograms - The time series of each modal coordinate is analyzed to determine the number of zero crossings with positive slope which lie in ranges or bins of given amplitudes. These results are tabulated in the form of numerical histogram on a mile by mile basis, i.e. one modal coordinate PZX histogram per mile.
- 4. Probability Density Function The data for each modal coordinate are divided into 200 equal amplitude increments to cover the range from minimum to maximum amplitudes observed. The percentage of occurrences within each amplitude increment is then calculated and plotted to form a probability density function for that coordinate over the test run. In addition, the standard deviation, 95% level, 99% level and rms of the coordinate are calculated and printed out.
- 5. RMS Time History The time history of each modal coordinate is Fourier transformed and a PSD calculated for each 4 seconds of time. The PSD is divided into octaves with center frequencies at 2, 4, 8, and 16 Hz, and the rms value calculated for each octave as well as the band from 0 to 30 Hz. These five values are then plotted as a function of time for the test run. The averaging time can be varied in increments of 4 seconds up to 16 seconds. In

addition, speed is plotted on an adjacent graph for ease of analysis.

RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

The instrumentation and data analysis techniques developed for this program have proved highly successful in the evaluation of the dynamic performance of lightweight and conventional flatcars. In particular the use of modal coordinates provided clear, concise engineering results which correlate well with physical phenomena.

Shown in Figure 8 is the effect of speed on the bounce of fully loaded flatcars. This result is representative of the acceleration environment in general; however, it should be kept in mind that bounce is only one of ten modes needed to completely describe the vibrational This and other response of the carbody. plots like it show conclusively that the lightweight and the conventional flatcars are quite comparable in performance. Furthermore, Figure 9 shows the load bounce versus speed, and serves to illustrate that this conclusion can be extended to the loads. This is of primary importance in considering the economic performance of rail vehicles. Finally, the magnitudes of elastic deformation for both types of cars were generally equal which indicates that the lightweight flatcars are as structurally sound as their conventional counterparts.

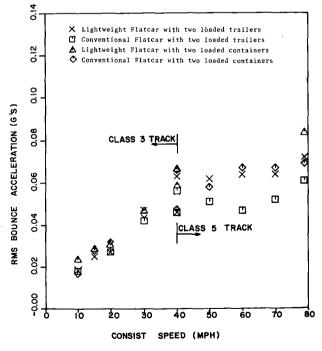


Figure 8. Fully Loaded Carbody Acceleration

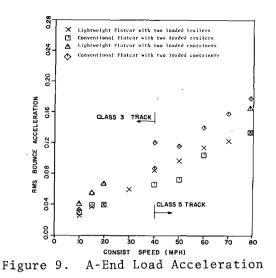


Figure 10 shows the rms time history of the conventional carbody bounce mode. There are basically two points to note here. First, the first octave* with its center at 2 Hz is the largest contributor to the overall acceleration. This is anticipated based on considerations of carbody/load mass and the spring stiffness. Secondly, it is apparent that the acceleration level is speed dependent. In fact, Figures 8 and 9 show speed to be the most important single parameter influencing the acceleration level. This serves to emphasize the comparable performance of the lightweight and conventional flatcars.

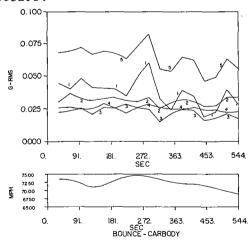


Figure 10. Mode Time History

Results have also shown that fully loaded flatcars provide a better ride performance than other load config-

^{*} In the rms time history plots the curves of the octaves are numbered consecutively corresponding to center frequencies of 2, 4, 6 and 8 Hz. The fifth curve is the 0 to 30 Hz band rms value.

urations. In particular, it was found that the trucks of the conventional flatcar carrying a single load had a tendency to go into a lateral oscillation or hunting mode. This in turn had an extremely adverse effect on the acceleration levels in the loads.

Finally, data has been obtained which characterize the vibrational environment of containers and trailers during revenue operation. This data should prove beneficial to both the shippers and the railroads in evaluating the use of this mode of freight transportation.

Testing will continue during the upcoming year to provide similar data at specified points in the mileage accumulation of the test cars. This will allow a determination of the effects of component wear on the ride performance of these cars. This information is vital to engineers who will be designing and evaluating the future generation of intermodal rail cars.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors wish to thank Mr. L. P. Greenfield and R. Brodeur of Trailer Train Co., Mr. J. A. Angold and Mr. S. Green of the Santa Fe Railway Co., Dr. W. P. Manos of Pullman-Standard, Mr. Robert A. Love and Mr. Garth Tennecut of American Steel Foundries, Mr. N. A. Morella of National Castings Division of Midland Ross and Mr. Lorin Staten of the Transportation Test Center for their generous assistance in the conduct of this program. Dr. H. Weinstock of the Transportation Systems Center was instrumental in the formulation, planning and conduct of the program and his efforts deserve special recognition. Mr. Barney Ross of ENSCO, Inc. was responsible for coordinating and directing the data acquisition operations. He and the T-5 test personnel are to be thanked for their long hours and many miles of travel.

Optical ACI — A New Look

R.L. WISEMAN

OACI Task Force Manager Transportation Systems Center Cambridge, MA

H.C. INGRAO

Senior Engineer Equipment and Controls Branch Transportation Systems Center Cambridge, MA

W.F. CRACKER

Research Manager, Electrical Systems Office of Freight Systems Federal Railroad Administration Washington, D.C.

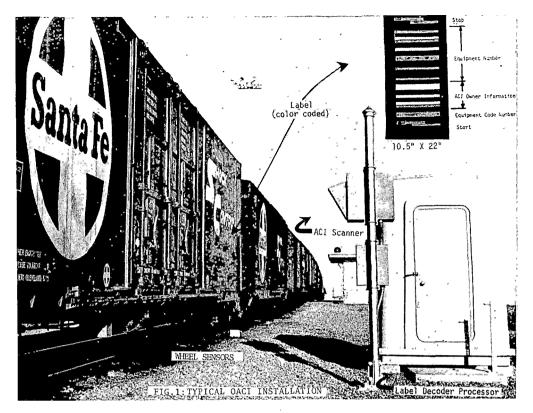
ABSTRACT

This paper describes a program which has been underway to provide the railroad industry with methods for the improvement of its Optical Automatic Car Identification (OACI) system. The program involves studies of car presence detectors, performance and cost improvements to the OACI scanner system, an analysis of OACI label properties and label life, and a model to evaluate car identification enhancement from the railroads' advanced consist information. The major part of the effort addressed improvements to the scanner system. These improvements involved the use of advanced technology to design, build, and test pre-prototype hardware to develop a "firm" specification of the scanner system performance limit. The results to date from laboratory tests indicate that the scanner system readability accuracy with the existing labels can be increased at least 6% from its nominal value of 88% to 91%. This increase is obtainable through the use of charge-coupled devices and microprocessors which will also enable a 40% reduction in initial scanner system purchase costs and a 33% reduction in yearly maintenance costs. The program also resulted in an assessment of the underlying causes for label deterioration, a label life estimate of 17 years, and a users' guide for each railroad's determination of the effectiveness of its own OACI data enhancement policy.

INTRODUCTION

This paper presents the recent results of efforts on the part of the Federal Government to explore the upgrading of the Optical Automatic Car Identification (OACI) system. The efforts have been under the technical support of the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) and are intended to specify the means for obtaining increased OACI system accuracy and wider application at lower costs. Although ACI is considered to be a major breakthrough for improving railroad service, operating efficiency, and car utilization, the nation's railroads have recently been reconsidering its continued use. Since its adoption on a national scale in 1967, the railroads have been faced with the problem of sustaining an

effective maintenance program for the OACI system and the labels on 1.7 million freight cars. Depending on the operating life of the label and the levels of maintenance over the past five years, the OACI readability accuracy has varied from 78% to above 97%. While one railroad will contend that the lower accuracy can be greatly enhanced through correlations with their separately derived manual car identification records (advanced consist), another will argue that this degraded performance is unsatisfactory. The main reason for this difference lies in the way each railroad utilizes OACI in their management information system (MIS). Some railroads with their own maintenance program and fleets have derived signifi-



cant benefits from greater efficiencies in their waybill preparation, classification yard operation, and cargo identification. However, since the nationwide benefits of ACI requires the cooperation of all the railroads, its fullest potential cannot be realized until a convincing case is made for improved performance at lower operating and maintenance costs and an attractive return on investment is demonstrated.

BACKGROUND

Since 1890, when a patent was issued for a mechanical technique, the railroads have recognized a need for the automatic identification of the ownership and serial number of freight cars passing critical rail junction points. In 1967, the optical ACI was adopted as a viable technology after the Association of American Railroads (AAR) had developed specifications and tested the system in the field. Referring to Fig. 1, the OACI system was composed of three distinct elements: (1) Color-coded label ; (2) An optical trackside scanner system; and (3) Wheel sensors to determine train presence and direction. When the train first approaches, a high intensity light source is turned on and begins a rapid vertical scan of the trackside with a set of rotating mirrors. The wheel sensors then identify the passing of each rail car which has labels mounted on both of its sides. The labels consist of thirteen modules of retroreflective material like that used

for markers illuminated by car headlights along the highways. Each of the thirteen modules has two stripes, which are colored white, red, blue, or black. The reflected light from these stripes is sensed slightly off the incident light axis and converted into electrical signals by photomultipliers. These signals are then decoded into three digits of car owner information and seven digits of the freight car/type number. If all of these digits and the fixed code of the label's "start" and "stop" modules are detected, this information is passed on to a label data processor for subsequent transmission to the railroad's local management information system computer. Validity for the ten identification digits is checked by the return from a modulo-eleven binary coded parity module.

In the past, use of the OACI system's information has varied considerably depending on its size and the special needs One very large network, of the railroad. managed by the Chicago Railroad Terminal Information System, Inc. (CRTIS), was developed as a joint railroad effort to serve 28 users over 7,689 miles of track connecting 100 freight car classification and support yards. For the last five years, the FRA and twelve railroads have been involved in a cost-shared CRTIS demonstration of the benefits of OACI in reducing clerical costs, car detention times, misroutings, and classification errors. The results to date have had limited success due to: (1) a degradation in the quality of the labels; (2) a less than optimum scanner system performance;

and (3) limited data enhancement. In 1975. concern over the slowly deteriorating OACI readabilities led to an industry request for an FRA sponsored CRTIS field test program¹ which was conducted by the Department of Transportation's Transportation Systems Center (DOT/TSC). The tests showed that the readabilities could be increased from the national average of 80% to 91.3% through recent improvements to the OACI scanner system by the equipment manufacturers. Although the field test sample of over 6,000 cars was sufficiently large, this result was subject to considerable controversy. Some railroads believed that the test site was not representative of their own OACI experience. Others reported that readabilities of higher than 95%² were obtainable through a careful label washing program on their own captive fleets. The problem was further complicated when each railroad tried to assess the readability effect in terms of the costs and benefits of their own operations. Very little technical information was available on the effective life of the labels and the underlying causes for their deterioration. Readability improvements through advanced consist and multi-scanner correlations from both sides of a car had not been systematically defined in a form which could be interpreted by each individual railroad. These and other problems established a "wait-and-see" environment in which the static market for OACI systems precluded any major technological upgrading by the equipment manufacturers.

For the past year, the FRA has been working on four areas of the Optical ACI System to resolve its major issues and to provide a firm basis for the railroad industry's decision regarding its future use and deployment. These areas and their status are described as follows:

1. <u>Car Presence Detector Studies</u> have just recently been initiated to identify methods for improving the performance and reliability of the current wheel sensors and to investigate alternative techniques.

2. An analysis³ of the <u>optical</u> <u>properties of the existing labels</u> has been underway for the past eleven months in order to estimate the label life and suggest methods for label improvement. Preliminary results of this work were presented to the industry in June 1977 and are summarized in later sections of this paper.

3. An extensive effort to <u>improve</u> the performance and cost of the scanner <u>system</u> has been conducted over the past ten months by DOT/TSC. The results of a first stage of fabrication and testing of newly designed pre-prototype hardware in this effort were also presented⁴ to the industry in June 1977. The major portion of this paper describes the present accomplishments along with advanced designs which will lead to a July 1978 specification of the scanner system performance limit. The description contains an analysis of the current system, an identification of the levels of improvements, the results of laboratory testing and cost and sizing considerations.

4. <u>An OACI System Alternatives</u> Evaluation Model is being developed to provide each railroad with a tool for assessing their own approach to OACI. The model deals with the effectiveness of OACI enhancements from advanced consist information and multiplexed data from pairs of scanners. A user's guide for this model is being prepared and can be combined with an extensive Classifi-cation Yard Simulation Model⁵ developed by ARINC Research Corp. for the AAR. The combination should provide a thorough assessment of ACI costs and benefits in the context of system enhancements, individual yard operations, yard configurations, and clerical requirements. A brief discussion of the major impact of the scanner system improvements on these models is contained in the last section of this paper.

PART I: SCANNER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

CURRENT SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The existing OACI Scanner System is composed of optics of good commercial quality and 1969 vintage electronics components. The system was originally designed to identify 99.5% of new or properly maintained labels with an unusually low false alarm rate of less than 1 part in 250,000. However, label degra-dation in the form of dirt, damage, and other causes has reduced the light returns from some of the labels to the point where they are obscured by the system noise. For the purpose of identifying readability improvements with the existing labels, the scanner system (Fig. 2) may be divided into four parts: an optics subsystem; front-end amplification electronics; a detector (called a "standardizer"); and a label data processor.

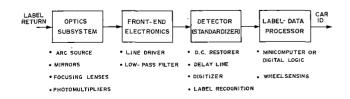


FIG. 2: SCANNER SYSTEM COMPONENTS

The detection of a label starts when its vertical edge first appears in the plane of the label scanning zone shown in Fig. 3. The label is illuminated in this zone by a 7.5 inch circular beam of collimated light from a Xenon arc lamp within the scanner head. This incident light is swept upwards by mirror faces mounted on a spin cube which rotates at a rate high enough to insure at least one scan of a label moving at 80 miles per hour. The rotating plane is tilted 7 degrees about the vertical axis to accent the labels retro-reflective properties over non-label specular reflections which are dominant on the normal to the car side. The labels contain very small glass beads mounted on a silvered surface which reflect light back within a small 2 degree cone centered on the axis of the incident beam. This effect may be seen by sighting a label with a flashlight at angles which can be as much as 45 degrees off the normal to the label.

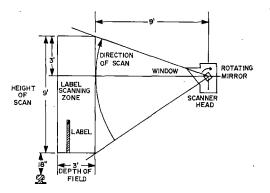
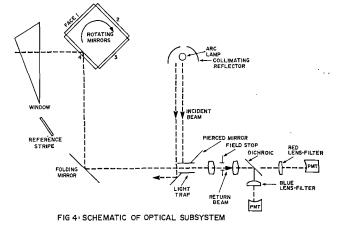
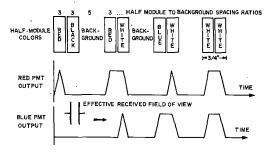
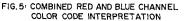


FIG. 3 LOCATION OF SCANNING ZONE



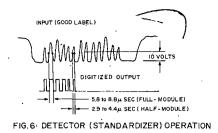
The optics subsystem is shown in Fig. 4 and contains a hole in the mirror which is also used to fold the incident light from the arc source on its way to the rotating mirrors. The hole admits the return light to a lens system which focuses it on the cathode of red and blue channel photomultipliers (PMT). Color separation is achieved by a dichroic mirror which passes the red band of light but reflects the blue band at 90 degrees. A white label module will therefore result in a PMT output on both channels. The red and blue filters are narrow-band matched to the spectral characteristics of the The effective received label colors. field of view is established by a field stop which admits a horizontal slit of the entire length of a module but only one quarter of its height. This causes a triangular PMT output for each half-module color and a trapezoidal output for full module colors. An example of these waveforms and the color code interpretation is shown in Fig. 5. The color combinations will produce sixteen possible logic states for each full module (four times four for each half module). Of these only ten are used because of the restrictions that no bottom stripe will be black and that the red/blue and blue/red modules are respectively reserved for the "start" and "stop" modules. The label background between and around both edges of the modules is composed of low reflectance black anodized material. A background-to-module spacing ratio of 6 to 5 provides a near-zero return between the signal pulses of adjacent modules.





Recalling Fig. 2, the red and blue photomultiplier outputs are each fed to a separate line driver/400-khz low-pass filter combination with a dynamic range of 50 db. The line driver outputs present low impedance 30 mV to 10V label signals to the detector which is mounted in the air-conditioned Label Data Processor equipment hut. The hut also contains a power and signal interface box.

Since the purpose of the OACI system detector is to assure that only label analog signals result in an identification of a freight car, this device has been more appropriately called a standardizer. The standardizer eliminates false information from non-label reflections and assures the proper decoding of label signals through the use of DC Restorer circuitry, a delay line, a digitizer, and stripe/label recognition logic. As shown in Fig. 6, the triangular and trapezoidal photomultiplier signals arrive at the standardizer with rounded edges due to a non-ideal label reflectivity, optical and



electronic bandwidth limitations, and system noise. DC Restorer circuitry first amplifies and level shifts the signal pulses so that they rise from a fixed DC reference level which is relatively independent of the slow variations in the outside ambient light. The ultimate objective is to convert these analog pulses into digital pulses with the same half or full module widths and relative spacing. This objective is realized through the use of a lumped constant transmission line which continuously tracks the instantaneous analog pulse amplitude over delayed time intervals. This delay line is shown in Fig. 7 and contains ten signal tap outputs with tap weight multipliers. The 9 microsecond "times-one" tap and the two 0.5 taps assure that a digital pulse is formed from the half-amplitude points of the analog label pulse regardless of its peak amplitude (the reflectivity strength) or waveform width (the label distance from the scanner). Other taps further away from the X1 center tap provide amplitude guardbands which inhibit a digital pulse when adjacent module peak amplitudes or spurious noise spikes are more than ten times greater than the center peak. The center tap voltage is also inhibited when it goes below a 50 millivolt DC threshold or when it falls below 0.2 times a "crosstalk" signal from the center-tap of the other channel. The crosstalk signal prevents a white color decision when one color produces a signal less than 1/5th of the others.

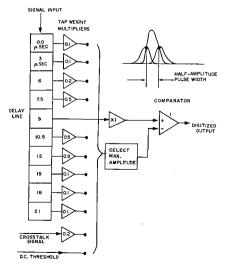


FIG.7: STANDARDIZER DELAY LINE OPERATION

The digitization of the red and blue label pulses is directly followed by two stages of Label Recognition Logic. The first stage examines the individual half-module pulse widths and determines the red and blue coincidence. These are assembled to arrive at a full-module numerical code which is checked for maximum pulse width and maximum distance from adjacent modules (which should always have at least one channel pulse in their first half module). If these conditions are not met, any preceding pulses are classified as noise and the circuitry is reset.

The second stage of label recognition checks more global information about the label, verifying that the pulse train consists of a "start" module followed by 10 numerical modules, a "stop" module, and a "parity" module. If any module is missing, all preceeding pulses are discarded as noise. If the pulse train satisfies all of the preceding conditions for a label, the label numerical codes are loaded into memory in the Label Data Processor.

The Label Data Processor verifies the label parity, checks for multiple scans of the same label, and uses the wheel sensor signals to identify each car and watch for cars with no labels. For each train, a list is then assembled and printed or transmitted to a remote computing site.

SCANNER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

In its simplest form, the improvement of a scanner system to read more labels which have become degraded involves two tasks: (1) The dynamic range must be extended downward to read smaller optical returns; and (2) The effects of noise, either on the label or internally to the scanner must be reduced. That is, the system gains for new labels are maintained while improvements are made to identify very small signals from degraded labels in the presence of noise from three sources: (1) background noise from the label; (2) noise from the scattering of internal light; and (3) electronic noise. With this in mind, two stages of modifications to the scanner optics, electronics, and label detection subsystem were identified:

1. A First Stage, involved: (1) optics improvements; (2) wider dynamic range of the front end line driver; and (3) more stable thresholds for the existing standardizer. These modifications were intended to be an early package which could eventually be retrofitted in the field by the manufacturer at a cost of \$4500 (approximately 10% of the initial purchase price of the scanner system). The first stage hardware has been designed, fabricated, and tested in the DOT/TSC laboratory. The tests simulated the key aspects of the conditions in the field and were performed with a label population which was a representative selection of marginal and non-read labels provided by the railroads. These modifications were installed in a scanner system and directly compared to another scanner which had the manufacturer's latest improvements and a known readability of 91.3% established from field tests.¹ The comparison revealed that the modifications produced a readability improvement⁴ of over 4%.

2. Final Modifications are now being designed to replace the standardizer and the Label Data Processor minicomputer with a new detector and multi-scan correlation in a microprocessor. These modifications will build on the optics and line driver improvements of the First Stage and will take advantage of recent advances in signal detection techniques and integrated circuit technology. These modifications have been verified as feasible and, from the results of a detailed analysis, will produce an additional 2 to 2.5% increase in readability. They will also involve a major reconfiguration of the present four-box system with its airconditioned hut into a two-box system mounted entirely on the scanner wayside pole. This and the use of integrated circuits will reduce the initial costs of the scanner system from the present \$40,000 to \$54,000 range down to an estimated price of \$27,000. The system reliability and maintainability will also be improved, reducing the scanner maintenance costs from \$5100 to an estimated cost of \$3400 per year.

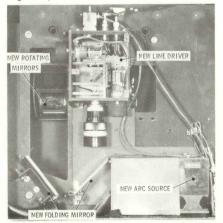


FIG.8 FIRST-STAGE OPTICS & LINE DRIVER MODS

The optics modifications and the

line driver modifications are shown in Fig. 8 and are described as follows:

1. Optics Modifications

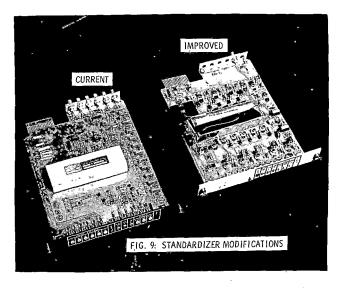
A. A new arc source manufactured by Varian, Inc., has been substituted to obtain a brighter rectangular beam of light on the label. The beam height has been reduced by a factor of two while maintaining an optical collecting and focusing system of the same F number as that currently used. The lamp assembly contains a secondary optical system with a well-defined illumination beam which results in less internal light scattering. Although the new source is more expensive (\$475 vs. \$375), it has a 60% longer lamp life and can be much more quickly replaced without any of the present requirements for special alignment time and skill.

B. A half-silvered mirror has been installed in place of the present pierced mirror. The new mirror and a larger, more expensive lens (\$260 vs. \$60) increase the light returns on the photomultipliers.

C. Flatter folding and rotating mirrors have been installed (at negligible additional costs) to obtain better resolution and more repeatable scan-to-scan module pulse times from the label. These mirrors also operate in conjunction with a small lens to obtain a synchronization pulse with a .05 microsecond stability for the advanced detection processor applications. The sync pulse is obtained from a reference module placed inside the scanner and slightly below the bottom of its viewing window. This module can also be used for optical thru-put checks and photomultiplier gain stabilization similar to that already provided in the present scanner.

2. Line Driver Modifications

The new line driver has an increased dynamic range of 80 db which should be sufficient for the weakest (1 millivolt) returns from very degraded labels. The driver has integrated circuit operational amplifiers in place of transistors to achieve a higher immunity to temperature and power supply variations. The optics modifications and the new line driver have resulted in a 3% readability increase and have reduced the internal light scattering to the point where the dominant noise (of approximately 3 millivolts) is from the background material and deterioration of the label itself. An additional 1% improvement was obtained through modifications to the existing standardizer at an incremental cost of \$1250.



The new standardizer is shown along with the present one in Fig. 9 to indicate that the breadboard electronics were well constructed and are direct plug-in replacements for the existing circuitry. The purpose of the modifications was to increase the dynamic range by a factor of 3 (from 46 db to 56 db) and to provide a stable threshold for degraded label signals in the region of 5 millivolts. The stability was obtained through the substitution of integrated circuit operational amplifiers for the transistor summers used in the tap weight multipliers (see Fig. 7). This substitution reduced the threshold temperature sensitivity by a factor of three (from 12 mv to 4 mv, 0 to 50°C) and resulted in a better immunity to power supply variations (from 15 mV/V to 1 mV/V). Signal reflections in the delay line were also reduced through high impedance buffering at the inputs to the tap weight multipliers.

The final stage of modifications began with an assessment of the capabilities of the present standardizer and Label Recognition Logic. These subsystems were well designed to identify labels which had signal returns as low as 1% of those from a new label. However, a significant number of the degraded test labels received from the railroads had pulses more than ten times lower (5 millivolts) than this threshold and, in some cases, were barely distinguish-able from the background noise. In addition to the threshold limitation, the unusually strict requirement on false alarm rates had led to a design where partial label reads were discarded during each scan with no provision for scan-to-scan correlation. This situa-tion, and recent advances in microcir-This situacuit technology, dictated a major modification of the system detector based on gated integrator or matched filter techniques. The new design started with

the requirement for an accurate location of the label from which the signal energy could be accurately gated into an averaging circuit. The averaging circuit would be followed by a matched filter for module decoding which operated from an instantaneous estimate of the label's width and position in time. This design was complicated by three problems:

- 1. The pulse widths vary as the arc tangent of the ratio of the label height to its horizontal distance from the scanner.
- 2. The pulses have a wide variation in amplitude from module to module.
- 3. Vertical motion of the railroad car can cause a continuous shift in pulse location by as much as onesixth of a pulse width during each successive scan.

These problems were solved with the -following designs:

1. A <u>Voltage-Controlled Oscillator</u> (VCO) with a secant-squared function is used to vary the system clock rates. This results in the detection of pulse trains with an even spacing and width which is independent of vertical position.

2. A <u>Label Locator</u> is used to take advantage of the fact that the 13 regularly spaced label modules are a unique pattern on the railroad car side. The input to this locator is a fixed-level digital pulse obtained from an adjustable threshold detection of the analog label signals. The output of the locator is the label location time, pulse widths, and an indication of the confidence in these two measurements.

3. A Signal Processor and Module Decoder uses the label locator output From the previous scan to perform a matched filter averaging of each module's pulse energy during the current scan. This information is then fed into a tapped delay line where the half-module and intermodule spacings are stored. The module is then decoded and finally assembled into a label identification and a confidence indication on each module's detected digit value.

4. A <u>Microprocessor</u> is used for multiscan correlation of the large number of label identifications and confidence indications obtained on each scan from the module decoder. For the train speeds usually encountered (speeds above 40 miles per hour are extremely rare) at least ten identifications are available. The most likely identification and the confidence on each module

are then stored as the car identification.

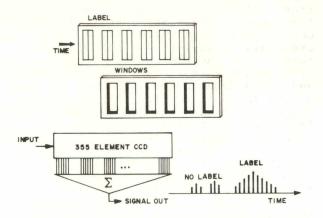


FIG. 10: CHARGE-COUPLED DEVICE LABEL LOCATOR

Figure 10 illustrates the method for locating a label with tapped analog delay lines made from charge-coupled devices⁶ (CCD's). As the label's combined red and blue signals pass by in time, a set of windows matched to the label pattern are observed for the sum of colors in all windows. The sum has a triangular form which peaks when the label is exactly aligned with the windows. This analog label location technique requires an array of eight such windows of successively smaller length and window size in order to match labels in the range of horizontal distances from the scanner. A breadboard version of a single array has been constructed and has located very degraded labels with pulses as low as 5 millivolts. The location accuracy was within one-sixth of a module width. As a backup measure, a second all-digital label locator utilizing the pulse symmetry was constructed and tested. This locator had the same accuracy as the analog version and could locate a significant number of the laboratory test labels which were not read by the scanner.

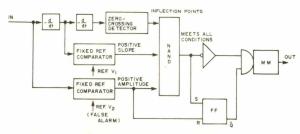
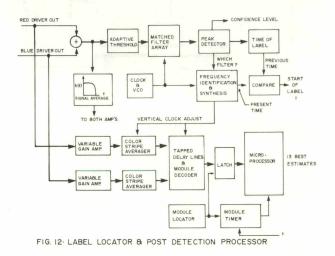


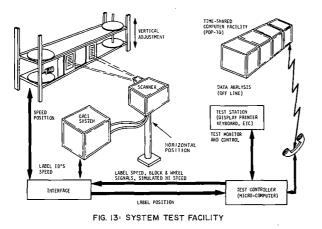
FIG. II: ADJUSTABLE THRESHOLD DETECTOR

The principle of adaptive threshold detection⁷ is illustrated in Fig. 11. Half-amplitude leading edge detection independent of the pulse amplitude is obtained through an "anding" operation of the signal amplitude, the sign of its slope, and its inflection points. All of these conditions will be met for bandlimited signals at the half-amplitude point. The detector also has a threshold setting to reduce false alarms and contains a gated delay to suppress noise spikes.



The full system block diagram for the label locator and the detection processing is shown in Fig. 12. The label locator is indicated on the top part of the figure where the combined red and blue channel digitized pulses are fed into the array of eight matched filters. The highest amplitude of all of these filters is identified by a very fast (5 MHz) peak detector which has been designed and tested. The detection processor is shown in the bottom part of the figure and contains the signal averager with an h(t) impulse response which varies as the label length. The signal average dynamically varies the gains in the separate red and blue channels. The resulting signal is then passed on to the module detector which identifies each module and its associated detection confidence level.

The microprocessor is commercially available in a "Mil.Spec." version with a 0.5 microsecond clock cycle time. The input data is 16 eight-bit words per scan which includes 11 words for the car identification and the parity digit. Four thousand words of Random-Access-Memory (RAM) are required for the I/O buffers and 64 scans of data storage. The software program will occupy 4000 words of Erasable Read-Only-Memory.



SCANNER SYSTEM TESTING

Fig. 13 illustrates the DOT/TSC laboratory test facility where the readability improvements were measured (a photograph of this facility is contained in an earlier paper P.5). A label motion generator holding up to ten railroad labels was constructed to simulate horizontal label motion past the scanner system. Speeds up to five miles per hour were obtained from a chain-driver carrier. An extensive hardware interface and a microprocessor system were also developed for a test control and monitoring capability. These included an operator display and keyboard, control of label speed, and recording of the label read status on a printer and cassette tape. The freight car wheel sensor signals and speeds higher than 5 miles per hour were simulated. Off-line data analysis, comparing the scanner read values with the actual label identification, was performed on a large time-shared computer facility.

A test label population of 54 labels was carefully selected 4 from 129 degraded labels supplied by the railroads. The selection process involved the identification of the non-read and marginal read labels and a matching of the percent of non-read error causes (damage, dirt, bent backing plate, etc.) with the dis-tribution of error causes in the field.1 An analysis revealed that the error causes were independent of car type (box car, hopper, etc.). This enabled the tests to be performed at a fixed distance which was representative of the distances of car types in the national fleet. Representative speeds were also obtained from field data.4

The measurement of improvements in readability over the known 91.3% read-

ability of the manufacturer's reference scanner system were based on a newly developed readability criteria called a Figure of Merit (FM). The FM was created from a close examination of the standardizer input signals and a knowledge of its central detection mechanisms. These examinations suggested a ratio of two terms: (1) The average value of the pulse heights in the red and blue channel; and (2) A denominator which was the sum of the ratio of the largest to smallest signal amplitudes in each channel. This Figure of Merit ratio represented the combined effects of thresholding and delay line reflectivity constraints in the standardizer. A functional relationship between values of the FM and known field readabilities was then established for the 54 test labels and was closely approximated by:

Readability = 1 - (Figure of Merit) (1)

A rank-ordered correlation of the read and non-read status of the 54 test labels in decreasing values of the FM showed significant results. A correla-tion of 0.97 was obtained in the determination of the readability of a single label from its reference scanner FM value. Moreover, the FM value for labels read by the reference scanner always established its readability at 91% regardless of their distance within the scanning region. This result enabled the increased readabilities of an improved scanner to be directly derived from the increase in the number of labels it read over the reference scanner. The increased readability established by Equation 1 was easily obtained from a table look-up of the corresponding FM value for the improved number of reads.

PART II: OACI LABEL PROPERTIES

The Scotchlite engineering grade (commonly used on the highways) is used as the basic material in the manufacturing of OACI modules and consists of a superposition of 8 layers with different physical properties. Fig. 14 shows a schematic cross section of a standard module. The removable cover sheet (1) when peeled off, exposes a self-adhesive layer (2). The second layer (3) is a The reflecmoldable cushioning coating. tor coating (4) includes metallic flake pigment particles; (5) contains a transparent color pigment; (6) contains trans-parent color pigment in which is partially embedded a single surface layer of glass beads (7), which give retroreflective properties when illuminated There are upwards of 1550 beads per cm^2 . The transparent coating (8) over the layer of glass beads bonds to and con-forms to the exposed front surfaces of the beads and the binder coating (6).

Finally, the silk screened (9) colorcoded layer receives the protective coating (10).

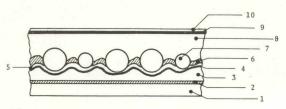


FIGURE 14: SCHEMATIC CROSS SECTION OF A STANDARD OACI MODULE

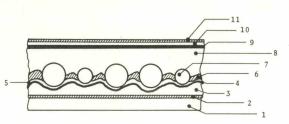


FIGURE 15: SCHEMATIC CROSS SECTION OF AN IST OACI MODULE

Fig. 15 shows a schematic cross section of an Improved Surface Treatment (IST) module which is similar to the standard with the addition of a layer of fluorinated ethylene-propylene (FEP) Teflon 2 mils thick film (11) put on a layer (9) with a self-adhesive (10). The Teflon layer provides an inert surface which does not collect nearly as much dirt as the standard label, therefore considerably extending its life in the railroad environment.

To evaluate the optical properties of the OACI modules (blue, red and white), four parameters should be measured: (1) the wavelength λ max, for maximum retroflectance; (2) the bandwidth, between the 10% points; (3) the retroreflected full beamwidth angle, A; and (4) the optical retroreflectance, G. The primary parameter of interest is the retroreflectance, G, which is proportional to the signal voltages at the detector input.

LABEL LIFE ESTIMATES

Previous estimates of label life have been made from visual judgments of label quality. The judgments have proven unreliable since the human eye does not see the labels in the same way the scanner system views them.⁴ The estimates of the operational life expectancy in this paper have been based on field data from the Canadian National Railways and on weathering data supplied by the 3M Company at fixed test installations for Scotchlite modules which were exposed in a south-facing direction. The complexity in the estimation of the OACI label operational life expectancy is complicated by the fact that a definition of operational life has not been formulated and that labels are: (1) installed with different degrees of quality control (especially substrate preparation); (2) exposed to different kinds of natural environment (i.e., solar radiation, rain, snow, etc.); (3) subjected to different railroad environments strongly dependent on type of car and cargo; and (4) subjected to different levels of maintenance. In order to properly assess³,⁸ the field Scotchlite weathering and OACI label data and trans-late it into operational life expectancy terms, an understanding is required of the causes and/or mechanisms which affect label operational life for different label structures (i.e., standard, IST and standard overlayed).

For the OACI label operational life, the following definition applies: OACI label operational life is the time, T, required in a given environmental and maintenance condition to reduce the original retroreflectance, G, of any of the 13 modules to 5% of its original value. (This value is consistent with the present and improved 1% minimum system voltage for the scanner system). Since the reduction in retroreflectance is affected by the environment, operational conditions, and/or level of label maintenance, it is important to qualify this definition with these factors.

The first source of data for the label life estimate was based on data from the 3M Company. 3M has conducted, over the years, weathering tests at their different test sites of the Scotchlite and OACI modules (standard and IST). These tests consisted of the measured G, along with spectral retroreflectances and chromaticity coordinates.

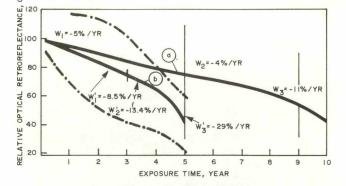


FIG. 16 SCOTCHLITE RELATIVE OPTICAL RETROREFLECTANCE, G, VS. WEATHERING TIME AT: (a) TEXAS, SAMPLES ORIENTED VERTICALLY; (b) FLORIDA, SAMPLES ORIENTED 45° TO THE HORIZONTAL

Fig. 16 gives the results of tests at Texas (a) and Florida (b) for Scotchlite. The data consists of approximately 100 data points per year from 20 samples of each of the following colors: blue, green, red, silver, and

yellow. An evaluation of the average solar insolation⁹ at ground level at both sites and, taking into account the different orientations (vertical and slanted at 45°), led to the conclusion that the ratio of total integrated solar radiation on the samples tested in Florida and Texas is approximately two. Field tests for standard OACI modules rendered similar results to the field tests of the Scotchlite material. By observation of the data given in Fig. 16, it is clear that to reach a given G in the Florida samples, it will take onehalf of the time that it took in Texas. This suggests that the difference in solar radiation input is the cause. Further analysis of the Scotchlite also suggests that the reduction of G appears to be mainly due to changes in the bulk of layer #8 due to polymerization and on the surface of layer #10 (see Fig. 15) due to loss of gloss.

Based on the limited data (9 samples over 20 months exposure) available, it appears that the IST modules do not weather any differently than the standard modules. That is, the Teflon material does not provide any protection against solar radiation.

The second source of data for life estimates was obtained from the CNR inservice evaluation of IST labels, 10 In February 1970, one IST and two standard labels were applied to each side of twenty "Dane Ore" captive fleet cars in service between Hamilton, Ontario, and the iron mines in Northern Ontario. These cars are exposed to a severe environment in passing through the mine and the steel plant to automatic ore loading and unloading procedures. As a result of CNR laboratory measurements on some of these labels, and after 5 and 7 years in-service, reductions in retroreflectance of 3.3% per year and 2.2% per year (a mean of -2.8% per year) were respectively obtained. The ratio of this value to the -4% per year observed by the 3M Company (Fig. 16a) for the Texas test site is 0.7, which is the estimated ratio of the yearly solar exposure on a vertical surface facing south in Texas to the region where CNR conducted the tests.

Since the tested CNR labels are 7 years old, the 2.8% per year (4% per year x 0.7) adjusted rate from the 3M Company tests (Fig. 16) is applicable and is the same value obtained by the CNR. Based on the 3M data in Figure 16 and yearly solar exposure adjustments, the IST CNR labels decay will increase up to 7.7% per year after a 10 to 11 year period. Allowing for an uncertainty on the order of 15%, the estimated operational life of the IST CNR labels will be approximately 17 years. This estimate is based only on module performance and not on other overriding mechanisms such as damage and deterioration of the background surface.

Simultaneously with the IST label evaluation, the CNR carried out the evaluation of overlays on in-service labels from the "Dane Ore" captive fleet. The experiment indicates that the selfadhesive on the Teflon has improved the standard label surface conditions and that Teflon improved the label life to the point where it had the IST performance.

LABEL ALTERNATIVES

Review of available OACI label operational data obtained by railroads and test data obtained by the 3M Company on the two different types of material (standard and IST) shows a wide range of railroad reports on label operational lifetimes. This apparent disparity can be explained on the basis of three factors:

- 1. Different definitions of OACI label operational lifetimes,
- Non-uniform quality control on label assembly by different assemblers, and
- 3. Different characterizations of the label population and the railroad environment.

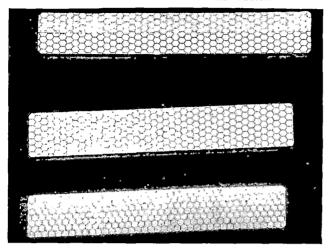
In cases where the IST label does not satisfy the operational needs, label alternatives can be suggested. These alternatives could be applicable for different car and service types as well as for given operational life expectancies.

The main concepts developed in the FRA's OACI program and used in one of the new label designs are:

- Use of materials practically not affected by solar radiation over a 15-year period;
- Substituting automatic means of label construction for the present manual assembly methods;
- 3. Physically separating the addition of the label color from the retroreflective material; that is, the colors are added as a separate layer during construction;
- 4. Introduction of rugged modules which can be easily handled and inserted in the field; and

5. An outer layer of 5 mil thick abherent film (e.g., Teflon FEP) to protect the module surface.

FIG. 17: ALTERNATIVE MODULE DESIGN



An alternative module design shown in Fig. 17 consists of a Plexiglass back plate with a cavity to receive the silver Scotchlite High Intensity Grade module covered by a front plate which is made of the same material used for the blue and red filters in the scanners. The front and back plates are sealed to completely isolate the Scotchlite from the elements. A 5 mil thick Teflon FEP layer is applied for surface protection. The modules are dropped into cavities made in an aluminum back plate. Prototype modules of this design have been successfully made and photometrically The retroreflectance is equal tested. to the IST modules and the color match of the red and blue modules with the spectral transmittance of the respective scanner channels is perfect and does not change with time.

PART III: OACI SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS

The OACI scanner system improvements offer a number of new capabilities which can be used by the railroads in their OACI maintenance program and their management information system. These new capabilities can be summarized as follows:

- Confidence levels on all digits of the car identification can be automatically correlated with "advanced consist" car identifications lists; even in cases where only a few digits are available from a very degraded label.
- The scanner system can provide train speed and direction data previously obtained from the wheel sensors. The speeds can be derived

from the number of label locator outputs and the known synchronous speed of the scanner rotating mirror. Train direction can be obtained from the assymetrical structure of the label "start" and "stop" modules.

- 3. A communications microprocessor can be installed in the scanner to permit multiple scanner polling by the management information system computer. The polling will enable a serial connection of large numbers of scanners systems at a reduced cost for communication lines.
- 4. Thorough system error and status checks of the scanner system and labels can be performed for maintenance purposes. This includes intercomparisons of scanner readabilities, the early identification of labels needing repair or washing, and more elaborate thruput checks on each scanner's operating condition.

The cost-effectiveness of these enhanced capabilities should be evaluated in the context of each individual railroad's operations. Quantitative information for this evaluation can be obtained by including the capabilities in the System Alternatives Evaluation and Classification Yard Simulation⁵ models.

CONCLUSIONS

This paper clearly indicates that significant improvements in OACI scanner system performance and costs are achievable. The extent of these improvements are summarized in Table 1 where the Final and First Stage of modifications are respectively listed as items 1 and 2 of the scanner system options. The table indicates the range of readability accuracies for each option and identifies one-unit and 500-unit initial purchase costs, field retrofit costs, and yearly maintenance costs. The final modifications will increase the scanner readability to 94%-97% enabling a reduction in initial purchase costs from the range of \$40,000 to \$54,000 down to \$27,000. The scanner system yearly maintenance costs would also be reduced by \$1700 per year, yielding a \$3400 yearly cost after the wheel sensor maintenance is included. Alternatively, a scanner system performance of 92% to 95% is achievable through a \$4500 field retrofit cost for the first stage of modifications.

SCANNER SYSTEM OPTIONS			NEW SYSTEM ² CAPITAL COSTS		FIEL RETROFI		YEARLY MAINTENANCE COSTS ⁴	
		READABILITY	ONE UNIT	500 UN I TS	ONE UNIT	500 UNITS	ONE UNIT	500 UNITS
τ.	FULLY MODIFIED SCANNER	94-97% 5	\$27K	\$14M	\$17K	\$9M	\$3.4K	\$1.7M
2.	PARTIALLY MODIFIED SCANNER	92-95%	\$49K	\$25M	\$4.5K	\$2.3M	\$5.1K	\$2.6M
3.	MANUFACTURERS' LATEST MODIFICATIONS	88-91%	\$47K	\$25M	-	-	\$5.1K	\$2.6M
4.	TYPICAL EXISTING SYSTEM	78-86%	\$47K	\$25M.	-	-:+-	\$5.1K	\$2.6M

NOTES

 LOWER LIMITS INCLUDE WHEEL SENSOR AND MAINTENANCE PROBLEMS (ESTIMATED LOSS 3%); UPPER LIMIT IS FOR SCANNER SYSTEM ALONE

2. ONE-HUNDRED LOT BUYS

3. COSTS TO UPGRADE EXISTING SCANNERS IN THE FIELD

- 4. COSTS INCLUDE 40% MONTHLY WHEEL SENSOR MAINTENANCE AND 60% SCANNER MAINTENANCE
- 5. PERCENT READABILITIES EXCLUDE CARS WITHOUT LABELS AND MISAPPLIED LABELS

In the OACI label area, a number of significant conclusions are made. These are:

1. The main non-reversible cause of OACI module degradation over the years is the change in physical properties of the upper layer of Scotchlite due to solar radiation.

2. A reversible cause of OACI standard module degradation is loss of gloss of the module surface due to the natural environment or to abrasion. This loss of gloss can be corrected by maintenance or module redesign.

3. Data from two sources (the label material manufacturer and the Canadian National Railways) leads to a 17-year estimate for the label's operational life.

4. Teflon overlay on the modules has been completely effective in protecting the Scotchlite base material and extending its life.

5. Labels of new design using materials not affected by solar radiation and optically matched to the scanner can be developed.

In closing, the railroad industry has a large prior investment in the OACI system. It is believed that the improvement effort and enhancements reported will assist the industry in making it's decision on any future investment in automatic car identification.

REFERENCES

 H.C. Ingrao, "Optical Automatic Car Identification (OACI), Field Test Program," Report No. FRA/ORD-76/249, U.S. Department of Transportation, Transportation Systems Center, May 1976.

- "Optical Automatic Car Identification: An Evaluation of the Current System," Gellman Research Associates, Jenkintown, PA, June 1977.
- H.C. Ingrao, "Optical Automatic Car Identification (OACI), Optical Properties of Labels," Report No. FRA/ORD-77/38.III, June 1977.
- R. Wiseman, "Optical Automatic Car Identification (OACI), Scanner System Performance and Cost Improvements," Report No. FRA/ORD-77/38.I, June 1977.
- 5. Summary Report, "A Study to Analyze and Define Alternative Approaches to Automatic Car Identification," ARINC Research Corp., Annapolis, MD, June 1977.
- D.D. Buss, W.H. Bailey, and D.R. Collins, "Analysis and Applications of Analog CCD Circuits," Proc. 1973 Int. Symp. Circuit Theory, Toronto, Ont., Canada, April 1973, pp. 3-7.
- D. Torrieri, "Adaptive Thresholding Systems, IEEE Transactions on Aerospace and Electronic Systems, Vol. AES-13, No. 3, pp. 273-279, May 1977.
- H.C. Ingrao, "Optical Automatic Car Identification (OACI) Optical Properties of Labels," Final Report No. FRA/ORD-77/38.III, Cambridge Systems Corporation, Cambridge, MA. In preparation (1977).
- Bennett, I., "Monthly Maps of Mean Daily Insolation for the United States," <u>Solar Energy</u>, Vol. 9, No. 3 (1965).
- Friesen, W., "Long Life OACI Label Tests," Canadian National Railways Report, Signals, Montreal, Canada, April 15, 1977.

¥

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors wish to express their sincere appreciation to the many individuals and their organizations that have contributed to the OACI Improvement Effort.

From the Transportation Systems Center, we would like to acknowledge the engineering contributions of L. Long, M. Yaffee, and A. Lavery,

Thanks are gratefully given to all of the members of the ACI Technical Committee especially the Chairman, D. Spanton, for their guidance and review throughout the improvement effort. Also, appreciation is expressed to the Research and Test Department of the Association of American Railroads, in particular C. Taylor, for their careful study of ACI alternatives and especially their economic methodology effort which led to a Classification Yard Simulation Model.

Truck Performance — Friction Snubber Force Measurement System

K.L. CAPPEL

Chief Design Engineer Wyle Laboratories Huntsville, AL G.R. FAY

Research Manager, Equipment Performance Office of Freight Systems Federal Railroad Administration Washington, D.C.

ABSTRACT

With all its truck and carbody instrumentation, Phase I of the Truck Design Optimization Project found that adequate transducer systems for the measurement of forces in the friction snubber were non-existent. This paper documents the design, testing and potential utilization of such a system, fabricated and tested by Wyle Laboratories.

INTRODUCTION

Within the last decade, an increasing amount of research has been directed toward improving the performance of the three-piece freight car truck. Truck manufacturers have designed and built several new truck configurations as well as added special purpose components aimed at improving such performance parameters as ride quality, lateral stability, and curve negotiation. There has been a great deal of testing by both industry and government for the evaluation of the comparative advantages afforded by modified or new trucks under a range of operating conditions. Of course, testing was conducted on the standard three-piece friction snubbed truck to establish quantitative performance characteristics as a base for the evaluation of new or modified designs.

While the conclusions drawn from many of the test results were very often contradictory, the methods of truck performance evaluation have steadily grown more rational. Much of the technological advance can be attributed to the parallel use of mathematical simulation and full-scale testing. The mathematical models used in simulations are necessarily idealized as they are linearized to reduce computing time, and because many of the non-linear parameters in truck dynamics are not quantified.

In 1974, the Federal Railroad Administration awarded a contract to the Southern Pacific Transportation Company for the performance of Phase I of the Truck Design Optimization Project (TDOP) which had the objective of quantitatively characterizing the performance of the general purpose freightcar truck. The Contractor was primarily concerned with the evaluation of the two most commonly used three-piece trucks: the American Steel Foundries (ASF) "Ride Control" truck, and the Barber S-2 truck; the first incorporates constant snubbing friction, and the second, load-dependent snubbing friction. TDOP Phase I instrumented new 70-ton (63,502 kg) and 100-ton (90,718 kg) ASF and Barber trucks to measure accelerations, normal contact forces at the roller bearing adapters and relative linear and angular displacements between side frames and bolster. Relative rotation between truck and carbody bolsters was also measured.

It was soon recognized that instrumentation was not available to measure the forces transmitted through the spring loaded friction shoes or wedges between the side frames and bolster. In theory, it might have been possible to derive the friction forces by comparing measured accelerations and displacements with the calculated dynamics of a system without energy dissipation. It was also apparent that this approach would not only be cumbersome and expensive in computer time but would not lead to an accurate determination of the friction forces. In November 1974, a preliminary design concept of a transducer system to measure the forces between side frames and bolster was submitted by Wyle Laboratories for review.

ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS

Although the bolster-side frame connection is structurally and mechanically simple, it performs a multiplicity of functions:

- Vertical support of the carbody weight through the spring nest
- Centering of the bolster between the side frames through lateral spring forces
- Partial isolation of the carbody from shock and vibration through the springs in both vertical and lateral directions
- Dissipation of energy in both vertical and lateral directions, through the friction wedges and wear plates
- Equalization of wheel loads on uneven track, by permitting relative pitch and roll displacement
- Transmission of yaw torques between wheelsets and centerplate, required for curve negotiation, mainly through the friction shoes and wear plates
- Transmission of longitudinal braking forces, also through the friction shoes
- Limitation of excessive relative displacements through the bolster gibs

Examining these functions it is important to note that the friction shoes are involved in four of the eight interactions between side frame and bolster. The non-rigid connection between side frame and bolster permits relative motion in six degrees of freedom and consequently transmits six generalized forces--three forces and three moments--between the friction shoes and wear plates.

The tapered surface of the friction shoes presses against the mating surface of the bolster, and the wedge action results in a normal force between the vertical shoe surface and the wear plate. This is generally referred to as the column pressure. The two shoes at each bolster end load each other. Relative vertical or lateral displacement of the bolster gives rise to corresponding friction forces. Braking forces are transmitted by increasing friction forces on the rear shoe unless the column load is exceeded which results in gib contact. Relative bolster roll, in which plane contact between friction shoe and wear plate is maintained, applies a roll friction moment on the side frame column.

The remaining two rotations, relative pitch and yaw, give rise to more complex interactions as both the slanting and vertical surfaces can no longer remain in plane contact with the bolster and wear plate, respectively. The resulting edge-to-surface contact is an important cause of wear, both in the bolster pocket and at the upper and lower edges of the vertical shoe surface. The high restoring moment in yaw, also in pitch, occurs when the side frame is yawed with respect to the bolster and plane contact at either the sloping or vertical surfaces of the friction shoes changes to contact at diametrically opposite wear plates or contact points in the bolster pockets. Rotation of this diagonal into the center plane of the side frame thus requires that the distance between opposing friction shoes be shortened. The friction shoes thus move closer together, and in so doing slide inward along the slanted mating surfaces with the bolster. This causes additional compression on the snubber spring, and since the vertical load has not changed, there is a slight rise in the bolster with respect to the side frame in the case of load-dependent snubbing. The potential energy of elastic deformation is merely redistributed between the suspension and snubber springs. Thus, yaw rotation increases the potential energy of the system by raising the weight carried by the bolster. For load independent snubbing, where the snubber spring is based on the bolster, the entire potential energy is stored in the snubber spring. In either case, the reactions due to skew are applied at diagonally opposite edges of the side frame column, thus providing a yaw restoring couple.

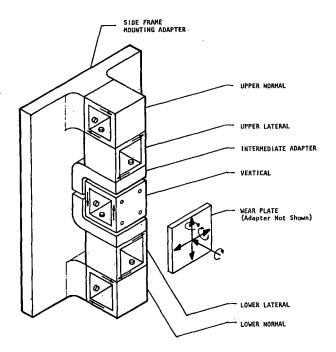
All of the load paths discussed above were considered in the design of the Friction Snubber Force Measurement System (FSFMS).

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY AND CONCEPTUAL DESIGN

The technology applied to the FSFMS was available in the field of towing tank testing where "force blocks" are utilized to measure the forces and moments applied between a moving carriage and a towed ship model. A force block is a hollow, roughly cubical block of alloy steel mounted at opposite sides to the objects between which forces are to be measured. The other four sides are machined so as to leave short cantilever beams instrumented with strain gages to measure bending stresses resulting from shears applied at the mounting surfaces. Additional strain gages are provided for nulling stresses due to normal forces.

In measuring several degrees of freedom, the load path must pass through each transducer in turn. In other words, the transducers must be in series or cascaded. Cross coupling of signals is minimized by making the blocks very stiff in both shear and compression along all axes not used for measurement. In the case of the FSFMS, an additional requirement was symmetry of the load path in order to preclude unsymmetrical deflections that would alter the contact geometry between the friction shoe and the wear plate. In addition, all force blocks had to fit within the envelope of the side frame.

The original design concept of the FSFMS is shown in Figure 1. The wear plate is welded to an adapter which in turn is bolted to a single vertical force block. The opposite face of the force block is bolted to an adapter to which a pair of lateral force blocks are mounted. Two normal force blocks are attached above and below, and are in turn bolted to an adapter rigidly mounted on the side frame. The adapter between the vertical and lateral force block divides the



load path into two symmetrical sections which ensure that any tendency of the wear plate to tilt under unsymmetrical loading is minimized.

The five force blocks are capable of measuring two of the three moments applied by the friction shoes: The pitch moment is found from the differential loading of the upper and lower normal transducers, and the roll friction moment from the differential loading of the upper and lower lateral transducers. Space limitations precluded a transducer configuration capable of measuring a yaw moment, however, the increased column load due to yaw can be measured. An exploded view of the transducer as built is shown in Figure 2. Space limitations in the side frame also required that the normal and lateral force transducers be combined into a single unit. Each individual transducer is compensated against cross-coupling, however, it was not possible to eliminate the cross-coupling between the vertical and normal transducers. This is due to the fact that the plane of the mounting adapter to which the lateral and normal force transducers are attached is offset from the plane of the wear plate adapter carried by the vertical transducer. A vertical friction force thus produces a moment which is resisted by equal and opposite normal forces. The forces making up this couple must be distinguished from unequal normal forces due to a vertical offset of the center of friction shoe pressure from the center of the wear plate which occurs with bolster displacement. The correction factors were established for each transducer assembly by calibration and must be used in the reduction of data collected in road tests.

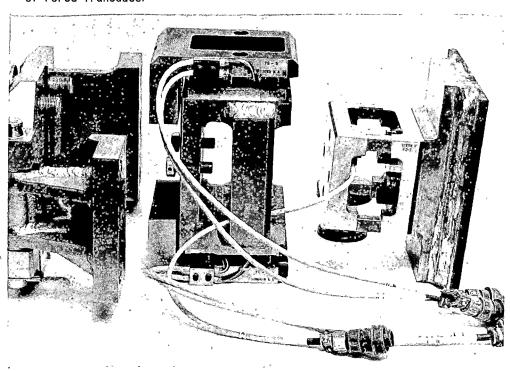


Figure 2 - Exploded View of Transducer Assembly

Figure 1 - Basic Concept of Force Transducer

MODIFICATION OF SIDE FRAMES

To be capable of running across the country under cars in revenue service, the modified, instrumented trucks had to be able to withstand normal shock loads, resulting in stresses below the fatigue limit as specified in AAR M-203-65. This required the side frame to be tested under a lateral load of 35,000 lb (15,876 kg) without exceeding the deflections listed in the standard. This led to a modification of the orignal design.

An opening in the center of each column of the side frames was required to accommodate the wear plate adapter which transmitted friction shoe forces to the transducer assembly mounted behind it. Originally, the entire column was to have been removed and replaced by two heavy welded steel bars. The bars would serve the double purpose of providing both reinforcement of the open center and a mounting surface. Removal of the entire column might have caused more deformation in the side frame than could have been corrected. Therefore, only the column web behind the location of the wear plate was removed after the reinforcing bars had been welded. The modified side frames were then stress relieved with the center opening of each side frame stabilized by diagonal braces to preclude distortion. A modified side frame of the Barber S-2 truck is shown in Figure 3.

The critical dimension maintained in the modification of each side frame was the distance between wear plates: 17-3/4 in. (0.45m) in the ASF truck and 17 in. (0.43m) in the Barber S-2 truck. This spacing determines the column load with the given bolster and friction shoe geometry, and the spring characteristics. With the dimensions of the transducer stack between the wear plate and the mounting adapter flanges given, the offset between the face of the wear plate and the back surface of the reinforcing bars determined the spacing between the wear plates. Care was taken in the fabrication to prevent distortion.

A preliminary stress analysis indicated that the modified column when treated as a rigid frame with infinitely stiff girders had ample strength to resist a concentrated transverse force of 17,500 lb (7,938 kg) applied at the center of one of the reinforcing bars. This represented one-half of the specified 35,000 lb (15,876 kg). The ledges surrounding the wear plate where concentrated lateral force would be applied by one or the other bolster gibs were the weakest point in the modified column. Removal of the column web deprived the lip of a backup and caused the gib forces to be resisted by a portion of the lip in cantilever bending. A bar with tapered edges was welded to the inside of the cut to provide reinforcement, and the rear edges of the wear plate adapter were tapered to provide clearance in the reduced opening.



Figure 3 - Modified Barber S-2 Side Frame

TRANSDUCER CONSTRUCTION AND ASSEMBLY

The transducer components were machined from 17-4 pH precipitation hardening steel with a yield strength of 140,000 psi (965,266 x 10^3 N/m²). Simultaneous application of a normal load of 6000 lb (2722 kg) and vertical and horizontal friction forces of 3000 lb (1361 kg) each would produce stresses of only about 20,000 psi (137,895 x 10^3 N/m²). Therefore, an ample margin of safety is provided for unforeseen overloads.

The 35,000 lb (15,876 kg) lateral load does not pass through the force blocks and therefore posed no problem for the transducer design. A portion of this load, however, must be resisted by the U-shaped mounting adapter which is flange mounted on the column reinforcing bars and forms a structural tie across the column opening. The stiffness in the lateral load path through the mounting adapter was therefore lowered. As shown in Figure 4, the thickness of one web between the transducer mounting plate and its flange was reduced so that it would act as a flexure. The opposite bracket is connected to the transducer mounting plate by a stainless steel pin assembled in self-lubricating bushings. This bracket transmits essentially all of the lateral friction forces from the wear plate to one column reinforcing bar. Under a lateral impact force high enough to decrease the distance between the

reinforcing bars, the flexure will minimize the portion of the load transmitted through the mounting adapter.

The two-piece mounting adapter greatly eased the assembling of the transducers in the confined space of the side frames. Individual components were introduced one at a time and tightened with a torque wrench in a threadlocking compound. Some interferences between transducers and fillets in the side frame castings were found behind the column, above and below the cutout. Some of these interferences were due to variations between castings, and it was necessary to bevel the edges of the lateral and normal force transducers as well as the rear edges of the cutout. Modifications were also required in the same area of the lower two bolts of the mounting adapter in the case of the Barber truck to provide space for assembly. Figure 5 illustrates the completely assembled transducer in the ASF truck.

CALIBRATION TESTING

The tests conducted on the FSFMS were intended to demonstrate performance of the transducers in the truck under some simulated operating conditions without reproducing all aspects of the rail environment which would have required more complex and costly test equipment. Only vertical and lateral movements of the bolster were generated during testing, the later displacement considered essential to prevent the formation of vertical grooves in the friction shoes. To minimize the hydraulic power required to move the bolster, only two springs were installed in each side frame. More springs should have been used to prevent rocking of the side frames about their roll axes; however, this motion demonstrated the capability of the transducer assembly to identify friction torques due to roll.

Figure 6 depicts the Barber S2 test setup which was, of course, identical for the ASF Ride Control Truck. An existing test frame was modified by adding four pedestals to support the pedestals of the side frames and to restrain them laterally. A beam simulating the carbody bolster was nested by a center plate in the truck centerbowl. The beam was raised and lowered by a pair of double-ended, double-acting hydraulic actuators controlled by electrohydraulic servo valves. Linear Differential Volt-age Transformers (LVDT's) mounted on the actuators provided position feedback. A third horizontal hydraulic actuator mounted on a bracket atop the test frame provided lateral motion of the simulated carbody bolster. A central frame guided the bolster beam in a vertical plane through grease lubricated rubbing plates. Vertical and lateral relative displacements between the bolster and each side frame were measured by LVDT's.

Outputs of all 20 force transducers, the four bolster-side frame LVDT's, and the three actuator LVDT's were recorded on four oscillographs. All calibration factors for the force transducers were established with the friction shoes out of contact with the wear plates. In

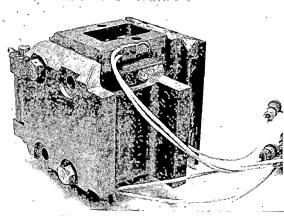


Figure 4 - Transducer Assembly Rear View

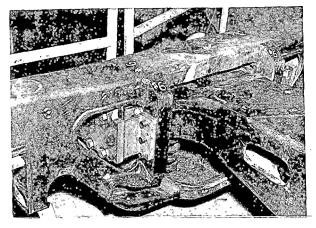


Figure 5 - Detail of Transducers in ASF Truck

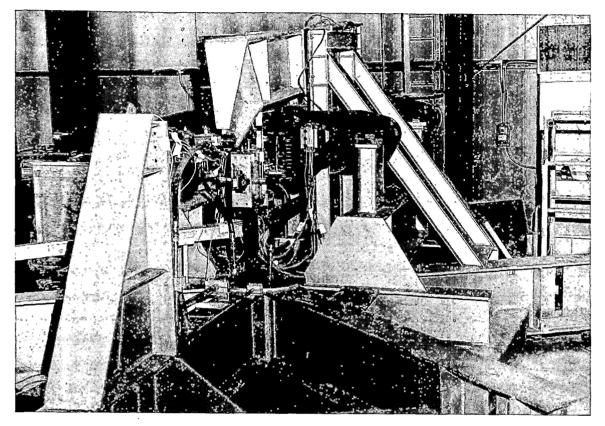


Figure 6 - Barber S-2 Truck on Test Stand

the ASF truck, the pins that lock the shoes against the springs were left in place until after calibration was completed. In the case of the Barber truck, the bolster was lifted by crane to unload the friction shoe springs to a point where the shoes could be moved manually away from the wear plates.

For the first test series, the bolster was lowered until the springs were compressed to about half their travel. The bolster was then oscillated about this position through an amplitude of \pm 3/4-inch (\pm 0.19m) at a frequency of 0.1 Hz. Simultaneously, the bolster was displaced laterally through an amplitude of \pm 1/4inch (\pm .006m) at a frequency of 1.0 Hz.

Next, a sine sweep was performed, with the frequency gradually increasing and the amplitude decreasing. During this test considerable wear was taking place at the friction shoewear plate interface indicated by black powdery debris. The normal forces being measured were increasing beyond estimated levels, and gouging of the wear plates was noted. The sine sweep was terminated at 8.0 Hz as it was recognized that considerable time was required for the friction shoes to wear to service levels.

The trucks were then disassembled and the vertical surface of the friction shoes lightly ground to remove larger asperities so that the forces measured during the tests would be more representative of those occurring in service after wear-in. The first test described was repeated and the measured normal forces were in the expected range for both trucks. The sine sweep test was eliminated to prevent the localized wear at small amplitudes.

Static friction in the snubber system was checked by very slowly moving the bolster downward one inch from the centered position with the hydraulic actuators under manual control. Also, before disassembling the trucks for friction shoe grinding, the truck was forced out of tram and the increase in normal forces on the column measured.

TEST RESULTS

To reiterate, the main objective of these tests was to establish proper operation of the transducer system installed in the trucks. The objective was achieved. It was not intended to subject the truck to a full range of inputs such as would be observed on the track. The force distribution at the column is likely to change as the friction shoes wear and this phenomena should be monitored during future road tests. The following discussions are not intended to imply endorsement or critique of either truck design.

The highest recorded friction forces in the Barber S2 were approximately 1200 lb (544 kg)

in both the vertical and lateral directions. The highest measured force at the lower normal transducer was about 7200 lb (3266 kg). Since the bolster was descending at this time, this must be corrected by subtracting the force due to the vertical friction moment, leaving a true lower normal force of about 6900 lb $(3130 \cdot kg)$. The upper normal force is practically zero at this point or 275 1b (125 kg) with the cor-rection factor. The total normal force is therefore about 7200 1b (3266 kg) and the friction coefficient is 0.167. The lateral coefficient appears to be about twice as high, but this may be due to a slight cocking of the friction shoes during the lateral bolster motion. The lateral friction forces were not as repeatable as the vertical and normal forces due more than likely to the rocking of the side frame which was supported only on two springs. Audible chatter was noticeable on the downstroke apparently due to vertical stickslip.

An attempt was made to measure the effect of forcing the truck out of tram by means of set screws at two adjacent pedestals. In this case, the normal column load is redistributed, increasing at the top and decreasing at the bottom, and the friction shoe moves downward, as expected, since the bolster is restrained by the actuators from moving upward. Because of the unsymmetrical distortion of the truck, there is some lateral sliding between bolster and side frames creating a friction force of about 200 lb (91 kg) each.

In testing the ASF Ride Control Truck, the highest vertical friction forces were 4500 lb (2041 kg) down, and 2500 lb (1134 kg) up. On the downstroke, the measured upper and lower normal forces were 7500 lb (3402 kg) and 5000 lb (2268 kg), respectively. Therefore, the corrected total normal force was 9910 lb (4495 kg) with a friction coefficient of 0.45. The lateral friction forces were about 4000 lb (1814 kg) and 2500 lb (1134 kg) on the down-stroke, so the apparent lateral friction coefficient was 0.69. Vertical friction and normal forces were generally lower during the upstroke, but lateral friction forces were about the same in both directions. Therefore, the effective friction coefficient varied somewhat indicating some change in geometry which again may be due to the rocking of the side frames. There also appeared to be some rocking of the friction shoes indicated by a sharp rise in the lower normal and vertical friction forces as the direction of vertical motion reversed at the beginning of the downstroke. There was also heavy chatter implying additional energy dissipation and the distribution of the normal load was highly unsymmetrical with respect to the center of the wear plate.

It must be emphasized that the data discussed in the foregoing paragraphs are not necessarily typical of a friction snubber assembly worn in under actual operating conditions. These data are presented solely to illustrate the kind of information obtainable from the Friction Snubber Force Measurement System.

POTENTIAL UTILIZATION

Since the calibration testing of the FSFMS was not completed until March of 1977, utilization of the system in Phase I of the TDOP, for which it was designed, was not possible. To reiterate, the transducer system has been installed on two trucks commonly used in freight service in the United States. The most obvious difference between the two with respect to the snubbing force is the dependence on or independence of the load on the truck. A second difference relates to the change in snubbing friction as the truck parallelograms. The warp stiffness, and thus the friction force, is necessarily affected by the bearing width of the friction wedge which differs substantially in the two trucks. A third factor affecting snubbing friction is the frequency content and the vibrations applied to the side frame-bolster connection relating to the phenomenon of "breakout" friction.

All of the above suggest strong nonlinearities due to snubbing friction in the truck suspension system, the modeling of which is difficult and the effects of which on truck performance have not yet been quantified. Complete characterization of the general purpose freight car truck must involve the evaluation of these forces on both tangent and curved track, in both new and worn conditions. As part of Phase II TDOP, recently awarded to Wyle Laboratories, both the Barber S2 and the ASF Ride Control trucks will be re-tested under various load conditions and on several track types with the transducer equipped side frames. In addition, quasi-static friction forces will be measured at frequencies for which inertial effects are negligible by using the calibration test setup and supporting the pedestals on load cells to measure the vertical and lateral reactions transmitted from the actuators, through the snubbing components, to the test frame. The actual forces on the columns can then be derived from the known applied vertical force and the wedge angle.

Acquisition of these data will allow more detailed specification of the test conditions to be met in testing for conformance to recommended performance guidelines (developed under TDOP), will aid in the validation of mathematical simulation of truck performance, will complete the characterization of the general purpose freight car trucks, and will provide a technical baseline for the evaluation of special purpose trucks to be accomplished in Phase II TDOP.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors wish to thank Mr. G. Tennikait, American Steel Foundries; Mr. R. Bullock, Standard Car Truck; Mr. B. Fowler, Project Engineer, Wyle Laboratories; and Modern Machine and Tool Company.

Energy Conservation — — Multiple Unit Locomotive Throttle Control

M.E. JACOBS

Research Engineer, Mechanical Systems Office of Freight Systems Federal Railroad Administration Washington, D.C.

ABSTRACT

During unit train tests performed on the Burlington Northern and Union Pacific railroads, significant fuel savings were realized by using a semi-automatic throttle control device or "fuel saver" system to take one or more units of the locomotive consist off line when the available power and tractive effort exceeded the demand. This procedure effectively lowered the horsepower per ton ratio of the train and decreased the rate of fuel consumption. For the particular set of operating conditions tested the average fuel savings reached 9.8% and 12.4%. A prime ingredient for the effective use of such a device was the operating locomotive engineer.

INTRODUCTION

Reducing fuel consumption in rail freight transportation has become increasingly cost effective. As the price of diesel fuel continues to spiral upward, substantial investments in improved locomotive maintenance practices, operating efficiencies, and control devices to decrease fuel consumption have become a necessity.

Recognizing this need for increased fuel conservation, the Federal Railroad Administration sponsored a research study by J. N. Cetinich entitled Fuel Efficiency Improvement in Rail Freight Transportation*. This report presented an excellent discussion of how to design train operating policies specifically to conserve fuel while continuing to provide desired schedule and service performance. In addition to the presentation of an overall operating policy for the rail industry, the author discussed nine items characterizing the ideal diesel road locomotive from the standpoint of fuel efficiency. Accordingly, the ideal diesel locomotive would:

- Be easily maintained
 Have 3000 horsepower
- 3. Have high adhesion

- 4. Be four axle
- 5. Be turbocharged without a parts catcher
- 6. Use low pressure drop engine air filters
- Have controllable cooling fans and air 7. compressor disengagable when not needed
- 8, Have clean cut-off fuel injectors
- Have a built-in control logic to auto-9. matically take individual units in a locomotive consist on and off line.

With respect to the last item, the objective of such a control device would be to keep a working turbocharged consist at its most

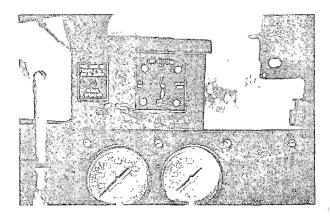


Fig. 1 Fuel saver control box on locomotive control stand

Available from the National Technical Information Service; Springfield, VA. 22161; NO. PB 250673.

efficient seventh or eighth throttle position as much of the time as is operationally feasible by reducing to number one throttle those units in excess of the normal operational requirements. This procedure effectively lowers the horsepower per ton ratio of the train and decreases the rate of fuel consumption. In a practical field application, the number one throttle position is selected in preference to the idle position in order to maintain the dynamic brake capability of the units selected for throttle reduction. Because of the principles involved in using the control device, a decrease in fuel consumption can be expected for those trains operating on level grades, on lesser uphill grades, and on lengthy downhill runs where the number of operational units in the locomotive consist is most likely to exceed the power requirements.

The objective of this paper is to quantify the actual fuel savings resulting from the usage of one such a device in an operating locomotive consist. Commonly referred to as the "fuel saver" system, the device itself is amazingly simple. It consists of a control box mounted on the control stand in the lead unit of the consist (Fig. 1) and a "fuel saver set up switch"

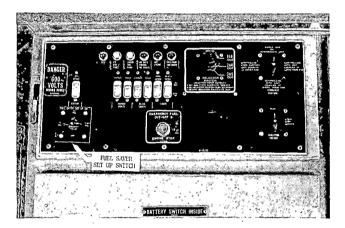


Fig. 2 "Fuel saver set up switch" on locomotive isolation panel

located on the isolation panel of each unit in the consist (Fig. 2)

The electrical wiring is accomplished through two available pins in the jump cable between the individual locomotives. It should be emphasized that the locomotive remote control capability of the system functions through the interconnecting jump cables of the consist and is not radio frequency controlled.

TEST DESCRIPTION

The two test series presented in this paper, Table 1 & Table 2, involved two distinctly different train configurations operating in two distinctly different rail environments. In the first test series, conducted on the Burlington Northern, four turbocharged SD 40-2 locomotives pulled a slow, heavy 14,000 ton 110 car unit coal train across the predominantly level

682 miles between Lincoln, NE, and Metropolis. ILL., at an average speed of 25 MPH. This was in marked contrast to the second test, a high pri-ority "Super Van" TOFC train of the Union Pacific. Powered by two EMD DD 40's and one SD 40-2 for a total of 16,200 hp, the 2500 ton 30 car Super Van reached an average speed of 50 MPH in spite of the extremely variable and somewhat mountainous 1519 mile terrain between North Platte, NE, and Los Angeles, CA. The advantages of testing dedicated unit trains operating between points A and B were the predictable operating speeds and the relatively constant trailing gross tons and number of cars per train. This type of test effectively eliminated the three most predominant variables encountered in testing manifest freight locomotive consists: speed, trailing gross tons, and number of cars.

For both the BN and UP test series, one round trip was conducted with the fuel saver system "off" as a control or data base (D.B.) test and one round trip was conducted with the fuel saver system "on" designated in the data analysis as the fuel saver (F.S.) test. The accumulated mileage per round trip totaled an impressive 1364 miles for the BN unit coal train and more than double that or 3038 miles for the UP unit TOFC train. The BN unit coal train actually comprised two tests. For the outbound leg, the coal train was loaded. After dumping the coal at the end point of Metropolis, the train returned on the inbound leg empty. All testing proceeded within the normal operational framework of each railroad.

Scale weighing both the coal and the cars insured less than a 3% variation in trailing loads per test for the loaded unit coal train. However, such information was not readily available for TOFC trains. Instead the gross tons per car were determined by adding the tare weight to the estimated trailer plus lading weight supplied by the shipper. As noted in Table 2, the UP west or outbound TOFC fuel saver test for zones #1 through #8 included an average value for both the number of cars and the total trailing gross tons due to a bad order car exchange at the mid trip point. The number of cars varied by one and the tons varied from 2372 to 2627 for an average of 2500 tons.

The test parameters recorded via trip logs and analog chart recorders included the following:

- * Times
- * Mileposts
- * Fuel consumption per locomotive
- Refueling readings at trackside fueling racks *
- * Throttle position vs. time
- * Speed vs. time * Average % time in fuel save per locomotive
- * Number of crew changes and stops
- * Fuel oil temperature (pump-up & return), °F
- * Lube oil temperature at the oil pump, °F * Traction motor exhaust air temp., °F(BN only) * Alternator current vs. time (BN only)
- * Spectographic lube oil analysis (BN only)
- * Lube oil additions (BN only)

OPERATING CONDITIONS*		DED COAL T. T ZONES 1		UNLOADED COAL TRAIN TEST ZONES 6 TO 1			
	D.B.TEST	F.S.TEST	♦ DIFF.	D.B. TEST	F.S. TEST	1 DIFF.	
1. TOTAL HP (SD 40-2, FOUR)**	12000	12000		12000	12000		
2. NUMBER OF COAL CARS	110	110		110	110		
3. SCALE WEIGHT OF CARS, TONS	14,368	13,958	- 2.8	3370	3375	+ 0.1	
4. AVER. CABOOSE WT., TONS	27	27		27	27		
5. TRAILING GROSS TONS, TGT	14,395	13,985	- 2.8	3397	5402	+ 0.1	
6. HP/TGT	.83	. 86	+ 3.6	3,53	3.53		
7. MILES TRAVELED	682.1	682.1		682.1	682.1		
8. 1 TOT, MILES/GRADE RANGE							
a. <u>LEVEL</u> O ± 0.49%	79.	4		79.			
b. ASCENT 0.50 - 0.70% 0.71 - 1.50% 1.51 - 2.50%	9. 0. 0.	9		8. 1. 0.	7		
c. <u>DESCENT</u> 0.50 - 0.70 0.71 1.50 1.51 2.50	8. 1. 0.	.9		9. 1. 0.	4		
9. TOTAL TIME IN MOTION, HR.	27.90	29.15	+ 4.5	27.54	23.90	- 13.2	
10. AVER. SPEED, MPH	24.4	23.4	- 4.1	24.8	28.5	+ 14.9	
11. NUMBER OF CREWS	6	6		6	6	0	
12. NUMBER OF STOPS	31	27	-12.9	32	31	- 3.1	
13. AVER. & TIME IN FUEL SAVE		***			***		
14. AVER. & TIME/THROTTLE NO.		1					
a. TDLE (IN MOTION) b. THEOTILE #1 C. THEOTILE #2 d. THEOTILE #3 e. THEOTILE #3 f. THEOTILE #4 f. THEOTILE #6 f. THEOTILE #6 h. THEOTILE #6	8.0 7.7 13.9 12.4 10.7 10.1 7.5 4.3 25.4	9.0 10.7 7.0 6.3 4.6 6.9 5.7 4.7 45.1	+12.5 +39.0 -49.6 -49.2 -57.0 -31.7 -24.0 + 9.3 +77.6	6.1 12.5 20.0 11.7 13.1 9.5 5.5 5.0 16.6	7.2 8.1 5.2 7.4 5.8 5.4 7.7 47.0	+ 18.0 - 35.2 - 69.0 - 55.5 - 43.5 - 38.9 - 1.8 + 54.0 +183.0	
15. FUEL CONSUMPTION, GALS.	7566	7700	+ 1.8	6278	4927	- 21.5	
16, TGTM/GAL.	1297.8	1238.8	- 4.5	369,1	471.0	+ 27.6	
17. GAL./1000 TGTM	0.77	0.81	+ 5.2	2.71	2.12	- 21.8	

* TEST DATES: FEB. 14-22, 1977 ** SAME LOCOMOTIVE CONSIST FOR ALL TESTS *** INCOMPLETE DATA

To aid in the subsequent analysis, the above data was supplemented with track profiles, track diagrams, and mileage tables. All speeds, temperatures, throttle positions, and alternator currents were recorded for the lead locomotive only. In addition, a set numeric order for manually recording all other pertinent locomotive data was established and adhered to throughout the tests.

The locomotives assigned to both test consists had all been screened for potential problems in regularly scheduled fifteen or thirty day inspections just prior to testing. Hence their performance characteristics and fuel efficiencies were considered to be typical of the average locomotive operating under similar conditions. The designated lead and trailing power units never varied from one test to the next and were set up to operate in the fuel save mode either individually or in a preset combi-nation. Although all SD 40-2 locomotives could be operated independently in fuel save, both power units of the 6600 hp DD 40 were wired to simultaneously reduce power when in fuel save . In this case the DD 40 represents a special class of locomotive. The decision to monitor the two power plants as a single unit was based on the prevailing route profile grades and the relative-

OPERATING CONDITIONS		TEST	ESTBOUND ZONES 1 TO	6	MESTBOUND TEST ZONES 1,2,44			EASTBOUND TEST ZONES 1,2,64		
		D.B. TEST	F.S. TEST	I DIFF.	D.B. TEST	F.S.TEST	4 DIFF.	D.B. TEST	F.S.TEST	1 DIFF.
1.	TUTAL HP	16,200	16,200		16,200	16,200		16,200	16,200	
2.	TRADI HAKE UP									
	 LOADED CARS EMPTY CARS TOPC CARS 	34 1 ALL BUT 3	31* 2 ALL		34 1 34 34	32 2 ALL		45 1 ALL BUT 6	31 (2180X) 10	
3.	AVER. CABOOSE WT., TONS	27	27		27	27		27	27	
4.	TRAILING GROSS TONS, TOT	2501	2500*	0.0	2501	2627	+ 5.0	3233	· 3155	- 2.4
5.	HP/TGT	6.48	6,48	0.0	6.48	6.17	- 4.8	5.01	5, 25	+ 2.4
6.	MILES TRAVELED	1519	1519		605	605		605	605	
7.	TOTAL TIME IN NOTION, HR.	31.38	29.70	- 5.4	11.70	11.21	- 4.2	11.03	11.36	* 3.0
8.	AVER, SPEED, MPH	48.8	51,5	+ 5.6	51.9	54.5	+ 4.9	55.3	53.4	- 3.5
9.	NUMBER OF CREMS	8	8		3	3		3	3	
10.	NUMBER OF STOPS	8	9		3	4		3	- 4	
11.	AVER. & TIME IN RUEL SAVE					[
	a. LEAD POWER UNIT b. 3RD POWER UNIT c. 4th,5th POWER UNITS	0	47.4		000	59,7		0 0 0	0.0 55.6 60.7	
12	AVER. & TIME/THROTTLE NO.									
	 c. C-DIN. ERAGE, IDLE b. THROITLE # 2 c. THROITLE # 3 d. THROITLE # 4 e. THROITLE # 5 f. THROITLE # 6 g. THROITLE # 6 g. THROITLE # 6 	30.3 4.1 6.4 8.5 9.6 9.6 22.9	42.9 3.5 3.4 3.5 2.8 4.1 7.5 32.3	+41.6 -14.6 -46.9 -58.8 -67.4 -57.3 -21.9 +41.0	23.5 5.0 5.2 10.6 5.8 7.1 11.2 31.6	23.0 3.3 6.5 6.3 3.4 5.9 9.2 42.4	- 2.1 -34.0 +25.0 -40.6 -41.4 -16.9 -17.8 +34.2	25.6 5.3 6.3 9.2 7.3 13.5 9.7 25.1	26.4 3.7 3.0 7.7 6.1 5.5 44.6	+ 3.1 +12.1 -52.4 -67.4 + 5.5 -54.8 -43.3 +77.7
13	REL CONSUMPTION, GAL.***	12,145	10,641	-12.4	5274	4491	-14.9	4617	4240	- 8.2
14	TGTN/GAL	312,8	356.9	+14.1	285.9	353.9	+23.3	423.6	450.2	+ 6.3
15	GAL/1000 TGTM	3.20	2.80	-12.5	3.49	2,83	-18.9	2.36	2.22	- 5.9

AVERAGE: CAR EXCHANCE AT MID TRIP POINT.
INSED BUT NOT RECORDED
INSED BUT NOT RECORDED
INSTRUMP INCLUDES SOME DERIVED DATA

1. TEST DATES: WARCH 29, 1977 TO APRIL 5, 1977 2. SAME LOCOMOTIVE CONSIST AND ORDER FOR ALL TESTS LEAD, #2 43 44, #5 DD40 55 040-2 DD 40 66000m 3000mm 6500m

ly high track speeds.

To record diesel fuel consumption to the nearest gallon, two calibrated volumetric flow meters were installed in each of the four locomotives of the BN unit coal train and in each of the five power plants of the three locomotive UP unit TOFC train. The difference in meter readings between the supply line and the return line to the fuel tank indicated the fuel consumed per locomotive. The meter readings were recorded manually at the end of each test zone as well as for any delay encountered. Because of the number of crew changes per test and the importance of the locomotive engineer in evaluating the performance of the fuel saver system, a test zone was defined as that distance traveled before a crew change occurred.

In addition to the on-board meters, trackside tank refueling readings were also recorded, where possible, to determine a comparability factor between the on-board meter readings and the quantity of fuel supplied to each fuel tank. For the purpose of these tests, the BN installed in the pump line of their refueling racks an accurate high volume flow meter calibrated by the Nebraska Bureau of Weights and Measures. The most recent calibration dates of the UP trackside refueling meters were not known, but the meters themselves were less than a year and a half old.

69

λ

As an indicator of the variation in train handling techniques with and without use of the fuel saver system, throttle positions vs. time were recorded continuously on the BN tests and at discrete time intervals on the UP tests using a millivolt vs. time recorder wired to the various solenoid valve combinations.

In the course of each test it was found that the on-board locomotive speed recorders were considerably inaccurate for speeds less than 20 MPH and greater than 35 MPH. Standard procedure per crew change involved calibrating the speed recorder with wristwatch and milepost to correlate indicated recorder speed with the actual track speed. Therefore, it was not possible to continuously monitor speed vs. distance as a means of comparability between any data base and fuel saver test series. Instead, average trip times in motion per crew change were calculated by matching the start and end times per crew change with the analog brush charts recording locomotive throttle positions vs. time. The average operating speeds per test zone were then calculated by dividing the known distance traveled by the total test time the train was moving.

To accurately record the desired temperatures, all of the iron-constantan thermocouple leads were checked for breaks and precalibrated prior to testing. The sensing elements inserted into the various fluids through drain plugs or special fixtures varied from a multi-twisted wire to a dip stick configuration to a completely compensated insulator sleeve emersion thermocouple. Temperature recording methods included direct readings from a pyrometer at the turn of a switch (BN) and continuous readings at discrete time intervals using a millivolt vs. time chart recorder with temperature vs. time paper (UP).

Located on the back of each fuel saver system control box were hour counters to accumulate actual time in use to the nearest tenth of an hour. The data was available but unfortunately was not recorded in all of the fuel saver tests on a per test zone per locomotive basis. On the West or outbound leg of the UP fuel saver test the third fuel saver system was inoperative. While repairs were being made, both the first power unit of the lead DD 40 locomotive and the third SD 40 unit were manually isolated to simulate fuel saver test conditions. Therefore, time in fuel save per locomotive was not available for this type of situation.

Effective use and operation of the throttle control device was highly dependent on the skill of the locomotive engineer. Skill in this instance was indicated by the engineer's ability to match the use of the fuel saver to the track profile and the power requirements. For each fuel saver test on the BN and UP, the locomotive operating engineer was instructed by on-board test personnel to keep the locomotive consist at the seventh and eighth throttle positions as much of the time as possible. The fuel saver switches were employed to reduce power where necessary without sacrificing track speeds or operating schedule times. Because of the numerous crew changes on both the BN unit coal train and the UP unit TOFC train, the time and number of locomotives in fuel save varied considerably.

Looking at the East or inbound U.P. fuel saver test summary of results presented in Table 2, note that only three of eight test zones of data have been presented. Test zones #5 to #8 were eliminated because the assigned fuel saver test train was mixed freight and did not match the data base TOFC train in configuration or number of cars. Midway through the test route the train was changed, but again it was mixed freight with only one third TOFC.

DATA REVIEW AND ANALYSIS

Within each test series conducted on the BN and UP, test comparisons were made on the basis of the fuel consumed with and without use of the fuel saver in trains of similar configurations, trailing gross tons and operating speeds. The two methods employed to compare fuel efficiencies included the evaluation of the percent decrease in fuel consumed and the calculation of the ratio of one thousand trailing gross ton miles per gallon of fuel (1000 TGTM/GAL). An increase in the ratio of 1000 TGTM/GAL denoted an increase in the fuel efficiency.

BURLINGTON NORTHERN UNIT COAL TRAIN

With 79% of the route miles at less than 0.5% grade, the overall average percent decrease in fuel consumed round-trip was 9.8%. This figure represented an average of approximately zero fuel savings recorded for the loaded coal train and the striking 21.5% fuel savings recorded for the unloaded coal train (Table 3). Though the average fuel saver test speed for the unloaded case was 15% greater than the data base run, it must be remembered that the percent difference technique is deceiving for low numbers and that the actual difference was only 3.5 MPH from one test to the next.

Significant pattern changes were exhibited in the average percent time spent per throttle position between the data base and fuel saver tests. As shown in Fig. 3, operating in fuel save dramatically reduced the accumulated hours in throttle positions #2 and #5 by 30-50% and 40-70% respectively for the loaded and unloaded coal trains. However, the time spent in throttle position #8 almost doubled and tripled with increases of 78% and 183% respectively for the two test cases. Due to time gaps in the paper tape recordings, only three of six test zones of representative throttle data have been presented in Fig. 3.

Looking at the loaded coal train test results (Table 3), the differences in fuel consumption ranged from an increase of 24.1% or 129 gallons for test zone #4 to a decrease of 11.4% or 170 gallons for test zone #4. The average speeds of 25 and 23 MPH for these two test zones were similar and the number of stops were

70

TEST	TYPE		SPEED.	MPH	TIME	IN FUE	l save	r—		FUE	L CONS	UMED, GAL	LONS	
]	OF	MILES	ZONE	1		DOMOT		—	PER LOCOMOTIVE					PERCENT
ZONE	TEST		AVER	DIFF	2ND	3RD	4TH	LEAD	ZND	3RD	4TH	AVER.	TOTAL	DIFF.
2016	1631		RYLN	DIT!			+		†	+	<u>† </u>			
(LOADED) 1	DB	141.6	27.8	-11.9				234	383	542	532	422.8	1691	+10.9
	FS		24.5	_				558	327	370	620	468.8	1875	ļ
2	DB	113.1	32.1	- 10.0				219	195	281	287	245.5	982	+ 5.0
	FS		28.9					388	176	188	279	257.8	1031	
3	DB	117.4	26.2	- 3.4				357	295	423	410	371.2	1485	-11.4
3	FS	11/.4	25.3					405	254	330	326	328.7	1315	
	DB		23,2					117	113	147	158	133.7	535	
4	FS	69.4	23.0	- 0.9	TEST 2	ONES I	to 5:	228	137	137	162	166.0	664	+24.1
	DB		19.4					336	330	463	482	402.7	1611	_
5	FS	134.4	20.5	* 5.7	24.7	39.0	28.5	531	386	314	338	392.2	1569	: 2.6
	DB		21.7					292	250	363	357	315.5	1262	
6	FS	106.2	20.2	- 6.9	TEST 2	ONES 6	to 6:	418	269	269	290	311.5	1246	- 1.3
<u> </u>														
(UNLOADED) 6	DB	106,2	21.8	-12.8	39.6	56.1	56.1	174	164	239 80	249	206.5	826 753	- 8.8
· ·	FS		19.0					381	171					
5	DB	134.4	19,3	+ 8.3	•	•		145	162	250	271	207.0	828	- 9.3
	FS		20.9					465	132	55	99	187.7	751	_
4	DB	69.4	18.5	+54.6				156	134	198	141	157.2	629	-46.1
	FS		28.6					109	75	72	83	84.7	339	
	DB		43.5**					305	252	362	424	335.7	1343	- 15.6
3	FS	117.4	38.7	-11.0	•	•		482	175	231	246	283.5	1134	-15.0
	DB		33.4					314	253	367	367	325.2	1301	
2	FS	113.1	42.4	+26.9	•	•	•	372	210	258	261	275,2	1101	-15.4
	DB		33.2**	· • •				317	263	384	387	337.7	1351	
1	FS	141.6	37.7	+13.6	•	٠	*	386	203 98	173	192	212.2	849	-37.1
AVERAGE VAL	DB		24.5			_		1555	1566	2219	2226	1891.5	7566	
1 to 6	FS	682.1	24.5	- 4.5	•	•	•	2528	1549	1608	2015	1925.0	7500	• 1.8
100 0.000										_				
UNLCADED 6 to 1	DB FS	682.1	24.8 28.5	+14.9	•	٠	•	1411 2195	1228	1800 869	1839 1002	1569.5 1231.7	6278 4927	-21.5
			28.5					*192	801	803	1002	1231.7	4927	

Table 3 BN Unit Coal Train-Fuel Consumption Per Locomotive Per Test Zone

* USED BUT NOT RECORDED **BASED ON AVAILABLE DATA

identical. However, the number of route miles per grade range were distinctly different.

In the loaded coal train test for test zone #4, 90% of the route miles were essentially level at ± 0.5% grade as opposed to 73% for test zone #3. From Fig. 4, the relative time spent in the lower throttle positions for test zone #4 indicated that most of the 90% "level" route miles were actually descending with increased periods in dynamic brake. Fuel saver usage in this situation was not as effective as for test zone #3 where the terrain was characteristically more undulating. Examining the histogram for test zone #3 more closely (Fig. 4), it was found that the recorded fuel savings for this zone were obtained by reducing the time spent in throttle notch #5 followed by smaller reductions for postions #1 and #2. The net result was more efficient power usage in the eighth throttle position and 11.9% fuel savings in spite of the heavy 14,000 ton trailing load.

For the unloaded coal train, there were fuel savings on every test zone. As shown in Table 3, the decreases in consist fuel consumption ranged from 8% to 15% on four out of six test zones. However, for test zones #4 and #1 the fuel savings exceeded 30%. For these two test zones as well as for test zone #2, the fuel saver test operating speeds were significantly higher than the data base tests, yet the fuel consumed was definitely less for the fuel saver tests. Combining this fact with higher ratios of ton miles per gallon and extensive shifts in throttle usage patterns, Fig. 5, indicated a possible trend toward greater fuel savings when using the fuel saver system at increased operating speeds for the 3.5 horsepower per ton power assignment.

Installing calibrated meters in the pump lines of the trackside fueling racks enabled a direct comparison between the quantity of fuel added to the locomotive fuel tanks and the actual fuel used as recorded by the on-board fuel flow meters. The percent variation between the two fuel recording methods was extremely small; less than one percent. The advantage of the on-board meters was that fuel consumed in-motion could be differentiated from fuel consumed when the train was stopped. Therefore, a variation in the number and length of stops between tests could be effectively eliminated as a test variable by considering only the fuel consumed when the train was in motion. The fact that the stops occurred would of course be recorded and evaluated in the overall locomotive operational performance.

Using a sampling technique for recording fuel and lube oil temperatures (Tables 4 \S 5) rather than continuous monitoring indicated two trends. First, for the ambient conditions tested, the average temperatures changed very little per round trip after 55 and 53 hours in motion with the same number of crew changes and a similar number of stops. Second, the average temperatures were slightly elevated for the fuel saver tests as could be expected with increased time in the higher throttle positions.

More specifically, for the data base round trip test (loaded plus unloaded train route), the average temperatures ranged from 90°F to 100°F respectively for the pump-up and return fuel oil lines with the lube oil at 162°F. For the fuel saver round trip test, the average pump-up and return fuel oil temperatures ranged from 95°F to 108°F respectively while the lube oil temperature increased to the 172-178°F range.

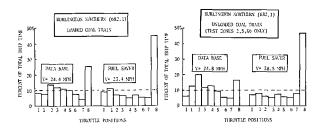


Fig. 3 Histogram of time vs. throttle position

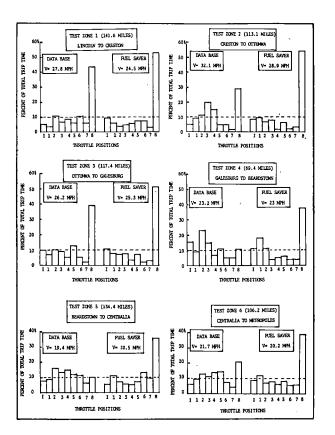


Fig. 4 BN loaded coal train-Histogram of time vs. throttle position per test zone

UNION PACIFIC UNIT TOFC TRAIN

Examining the aggregate test results in Table 6 for the eight test zones in the Westbound direction indicated an overall average decrease in fuel consumption on the order of 12% at an average speed of 50 MPH. Individual test zone savings for this direction ranged from zero to a high of 23%. Due to a problem in matching the Eastbound fuel saver test train with the TOFC data base train, only selected test zones in this direction have been presented for analysis. Though the Eastbound comparison fuel saver test train was only one third TOFC, the fuel savings still averaged 8%. The trailing gross tons and speeds were similar for all test zones with the only marked variation in number of cars occurring in the Eastbound direction.

Test zone #3 was eliminated from the Eastbound data comparisons because the average test zone speed for the fuel saver test exceeded the data base test by 30%. In this test there was a reluctance on the part of the locomotive engineer to use the fuel saver system under the misapphrension that track speeds were going to be sacrificed as part of the test criteria. As might be expected, operating at eighth throttle more of the time without reducing power in the trailing units increased the fuel consumption and the average operating speed for that test zone.

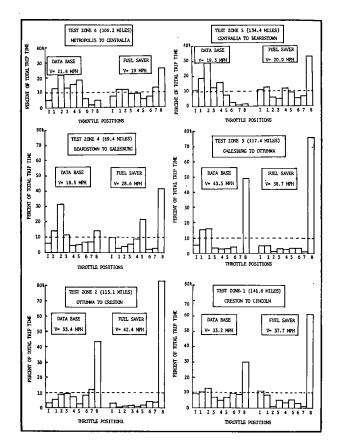


Fig. 5 BN unloaded coal train-Histogram of time vs. throttle position per test zone

As on the Burlington Northern, fuel usage on-board the locomotives was compared to the actual fuel added to the fuel tanks from the trackside refueling racks. Unfortunately, the method of refueling and the refueling personnel were not controllable elements of this test series. Consequently, the comparability between the two fuel recording methods varied from 2% to greater than 15%.

In the Eastbound direction, all on-board fuel meters were operational for both the data base and fuel saver tests. Such was not the case in the Westbound direction. Due to clogging in the "pump-up" fuel meters of two of the five power plants, it was necessary to derive some of the fuel data presented in Table 6. By determining the percent deviation from the average locomotive fuel consumption in the Eastbound direction, it was possible to develop coefficients to predict individual locomotive fuel consumptions for the Westbound data base test. This of course assumed that the individual locomotive performance characteristics within the consist were essentially constant throughout the 1519 route miles. Evaluating these fuel consumption coefficients on a per test zone basis (Eastbound) indicated that this was indeed the situation with only a few exceptions in test zones #4, #5, and #8. Note that not all of the Eastbound data was presented in this paper for reasons previously discussed.

Only a slightly different technique was used to derive fuel data for the fifth power plant operating Westbound in fuel save. Due to continual variation in the number of locomotives in fuel save at any given time, it was not possible to predict individual locomotive fuel consumptions from the consist average. However, the fourth and fifth power plants were wired to be simultaneously operated in and out of the fuel save mode. With similar duty cycles, and again assuming consistent performance characteristics throughout testing, the fuel consumed by the fifth power plant in the Westbound direction was derived from the parallel performance of the fourth and fifth power units. Both the data base and fuel saver test results (Eastbound) were included in the derivation.

As shown in Fig. 6, the total time accumulated per throttle position varied considerably between the data base and fuel saver tests. The letter "C" denoted an idle-dynamic braking sequence frequently encountered in the somewhat mountainous terrain. For test zones #1 to #8 inclusive Westbound from North Platte to Los Angeles, major decreases of 50% to 70% were recorded for throttle positions #3 to #5 accompanied by 40% increases in the idle-dynamic brake and throttle #8 positions. The pattern shift of time vs. throttle position for the three Eastbound test zones was slightly different.

Table 4 BN Loaded Coal Train Fuel and Lube Oil Temperatures

TEST*	DATA BA	SE TEST (TF	UP TIME=27	.90 HR.)	FUEL SAVER TEST (TRIP TIME = 29.15 HR					
SAMPLE	FUEL OI	L TEMPERATU	RE, ^o f	LUBE OIL	FUEL OI	L TEMPERAT	URE, ^O F	LUBE OIL		
NUMBER	PUMP UP	RETURN	DIFF. °F	TEM₽.,⁰F	PUMP UP	RETURN	DIFF.ºF	TEM₽.,⁰F		
1	85	90	S	140	90	105	15	180		
2	85	98	13	140	90	110	20	180		
3	90	110	20	157	95	105	10	180		
4	95	120	25	175	95	105	10	180		
5	85	100	15	170	95	115	20	180		
6	85	95	10	165	100	105	5	180		
i	90	100	10	175	100	120	20	180		
8	80	90	10	165	95	105	10	180		
9	95	105	10	170	100	105	5	180		
10					90	105	15	170		
11				Ι	95	110	15	170		
12					100	115	15	180		
AVER.	88	101	13	162	95	109	14	178		

Table 5 BN unloaded Coal Train Fuel and Lube Oil Temperatures

TEST*	DATA BAS	e test (tr	IP TIME=27.	54 HR.)	FUEL SAVER TEST (TRIP TIME=23.90 H					
SAMPLE	FUEL OIL	TEMPERATU	RE, ^o f	LUBE OIL	FUEL OI	LUBE OIL				
NUMBER	PUMP UP	RETURN	DIFF., °F	TEMP.,°F	PUMP UP	RETURN	DIFF., ^o F	TEM₽., ⁰F		
1	90	95	5	150	100	105	5.	150		
2	85	90	5	150	95	110	15	175		
3	90	95	5	155	90	100	10	150		
4	90	100	10	160	95	105	10	185		
5	100	110	10	175	100	115	15	185		
6	100	110	10	170	95	105	10	175		
7	95	100	5	175	100	115	15	185		
AVER.	93	100	7	162	96	108	12	172		

Table	6 UP	Unit TOFC	Train-Fuel	. Consumption
	Per	Locomotiv	e Per Test	Zone

TEST	TYPE		SPEED	, MPH	1 тв		JEL SAVE				FUEL C	ONSUM	D, GALLO	NS	
	OF	MILES	ZONE	, Men					PER LOCOMOTIVE					CONSIST	FUEL
ZONE	TEST		AVER	DIFF	LEAD	3RD	4TH, STH	LEAD	2ND	3RD	4TH	STH	AVER.	TOTAL	SAVED
(WEST) 1	DB FS	221	49.6 53.0	+ 7.0	, 0.0	••	45.6	552 523	497 460	515* 556	498 200	534* 248*	519.2 397.4	2596 1987	- 23. 5
2	DB FS	173	53.6 59.0	*10.2	0.0		58.0	335 358	290 311	305* 266	292 203	315* 252*	307.4 278.0	1537 1390	- 9.6
3	DB FS	135	40.5 48.9	+20.7		**	54.4	225 131	179 256	193* 228	178 72	199* 89*	194.8 155.2	974 776	- 20. 3
4	DB FS	211	52.6 51.3	- 2.4		**	75.4	267 316	208 286	226* 348	207 73	233* 91*	228.2 222.8	1141 1114	- 2.4
5	DB FS	207	60.5 58.5	- 3.4	**	**	45.2	331 299	283 428	290* 290*	261 196	300* 243*	293.0 291.2	1465 1456	• .6
6	DB FS	243	45.8 47.2	÷ 3.1			Ì9.4	368 279	287 333	321* 320*	312 218	332* 271*	324.0 284.2	1620 1421	-12.3
7	DB FS	170	49.3 51.5	+ 4.6		15.1	30.3	357 306	294 331	313* 281	291 193	323* 243	315.6 270.8	1578 1354	-14.2
8	DB FS	159	38.1 42.5	+11.5	**	48.1	50.8	282 303	227 266	244 * 224	228. 140	253* 210	246.8 228.6	1234 1143	- 7.4
(EAST) 1	DB FS	221	51.9 53.4	+ 2.9	0.0	58.0	67.6	277 327	213 279	235 209	209 65 [.]	260 147	238.8 205.4	1194 1027	-14.0
z	DB FS	173	59.0 54.9	- 7.0	0.0	57.1	60.3	299 315	266 230	270 234	256 184	301 237	278.4 240.0	1392 1200	-13.8
4	DB FS	211	55.0 51.8	- 5.7	0.0	51.6	54.0	504 565	367 503	395 381	350 231	415 333	406.2 402.6	2031 2013	.9
AVERAGE	VALU	ES													
(MEST) 1 TO 8	DB FS	1519	48.8 51.5	+ 5.6	**	**	47.4	2717 2515	2265 2671	2407 2513	2267 1295	2489 1647	2429.0 2128.2	12,145 10,641	-12.4
(WEST) 1,2,4	DB FS	605	51.9 54.5	+ 4.9	**	**	59.7	1154 1197	995 1057	1046 1170	997 476	1082 591	1054.8 898.2	5274 4491	-14.9
(EAST) 1,2,4	DB FS	605	55.3 53.4	- 3.5	0.0	55.6	60.7	1080 1207	846 1012	900 824	815 480	976 717	923.4 848.0	4617 4240	- 8.2

ADERIVED DATA

**USED BUT NOT RECORDED

Though the time in throttle #5 varied little, significant decreases of 40-70% occurred in positions #3 and #4 as well as in #6 and #7 with a corresponding increase of 78% in throttle #8. Individual throttle histograms per test zone have been presented in Fig. 7 & 8.

In the Westbound direction, test zones #2, #3 and #8 exhibited higher operating speeds for the fuel saver tests but lower fuel consumption per test zone when compared to the data base tests. This same trend was observed on three of six test zones evaluated on the BN unloaded coal train tests.

To determine if there were any significant changes in the fuel and lube oil temperatures while testing, these temperatures were continuously monitored at the rate of one set of readings a minute. Breaks in the thermocouple leads were common and were difficult to avoid. All available temperature data was condensed to illustrate the distribution at the completion of regular time intervals per test zone (Tables 7 § 8). Data for the pump-up fuel oil temperature was not available. After 30 hours in motion Westbound, the maximum return fuel oil temperatures averaged 128°F both with and without the fuel saver, ranging from a low of 117°F to a high of 138°F. For all eight test zones the fuel saver return fuel oil temperatures were consistently similar to the data base comparison levels. The same trend was observed for the limited lube oil temperature data where the maximums ranged from 173° F to 1840F for the data base and fuel saver comparisons. Therefore, for these test conditions, operating at higher track speeds in fuel save did not affect the fuel and lube oil temperature levels.

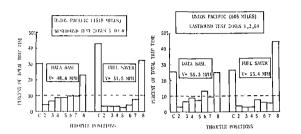


Fig. 6 Histogram of time vs. throttle position

SUMMARY

During the unit train tests performed on the Burlington Northern and Union Pacific railroads, significant fuel savings were realized by using a semi-automatic throttle control device or "fuel saver" system to take one or more units of the locomotive consist off-line when the available power and

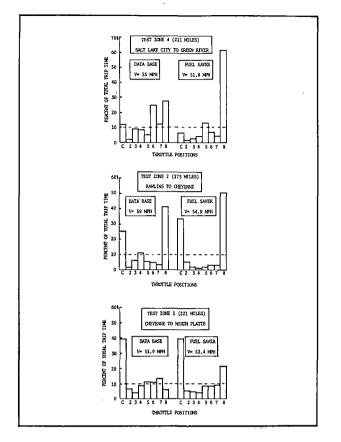


Fig. 7 UP Unit TOFC Train (Eastbound) Histogram of time vs. throttle position per test zone.

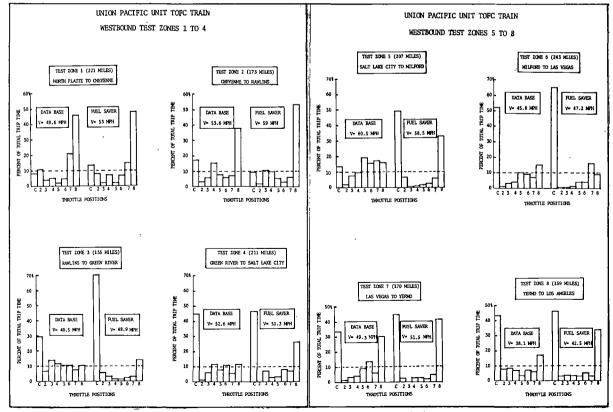


Fig. 8 Westbound-Histogram of time vs. throttle position per test zone

Table 7 UP Unit TOFC Train Return Fuel Oil Temperatures

TEST	TYPE OF	RETURN FUEL TEMPERATURE, OF: PERCENT OF TRIP TIME COMPLET								ETED	MIN. TEMP.	MAX. TEMP.	DIFF.		
20NE	TEST	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	op.	°F	٥F
(WEST)	DB	110	129	130	132	125	127	131	130	114	104	115	104	132	28
-	FS	112	132	130	132	130	129	132 5	115 OP	127	129	119	112	132	20
	DB	111	129	129	122	114	121	121	122	115	118	108	108	129	21
2	FS	108	128	129	118	112	123	118	125	123	115	115	108	129	21
_	DB	99	118	114	114	102	100	111	99	109	106	103	99	118	19
3	FS	97	117	109	114	95	96	91	88	86	83	88	83	117	34
	DB	NONE	114	115	118	107	106	106	106	105	105	109	105	118	13
4	FS	88	119	121	121	101	99	95	98	101	105	100	88	121	33
5	DB	102	115	123	120	122	113	115	117	123	125	114	102	125	23
2	FS	101	105	123	111	127	107	109	115	119	106	110	101	127	26
	DB	111	123	125	119	120	117	124	119	133	124	119	111	133	22
6	PS	110	125	127	114	111	112	113	114	116	115	123	110	127	17
,	DB	114	132	128	136	135	122	126	128	128	137	128	114	137	23
. '	FS	114	132	122	122	136	121	115	115	133	137	125	114	137	23
	DB	124	123	134	127	128	122	122	123	122	123	122	122	134	12
8	FS	117	138	137	137	120	116	119	134	121	121	121	116	138	22
(EAST)	DB	105	110	116	117	108	119	123	123	126	129	113	105	129	24
1	FS	109	111	112	120	109	119	129	131	129	127	115	109	131	22
2	DB	103	109	122	111	118	122	124	116	109	109	109	103	124	21
2	FS	96	113	108	103	123	123	117	132	116	111 S	110 OP	96	132	36
4	DB	110	125	127	127	132	131	131	117	120	122	115	110	132	22
•	FS	116	134	121	138	137	138	137	135	128	132	121	116	138	22

Table 8 UP Unit TOFC Train Lube Oil Temperatures

TEST	TYPE	LUB	E OIL	темре	RATUR	E, °F:	PERCE	NTOF	TRLP T	IME CO	PLETE	D	MIN.	MAX. TEMP	DIFF
ZONE	TEST	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	™P. °F	oF	٥F
(WEST)	DB FS	158 157	184 180	180 180	184 178	180 173	180 173	- 174	-	- 172	-	•	158 155	184 180	26 25
2	DB PS	-	-		-	154	173	5 165	<u>0P</u> 161	172	-	143	143	173	30
3	DB FS	133	177	163	172	155	150	142	137	135	134	139	133	177	44.
4	DB FS	140	176	175	175	156	154	148	156	161	166	155	140	176	36
5	DB FS	162	163	182	169	177	160	164	164	173	156	160	156	182	26
6	DB FS	160	176	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			
7	DB FS														
8	DB FS														
(EAST) 1	DB FS	-	156	167	171	158	168	169	174	173	176	157	156	176	20
2	DB FS														
•	DB FS														

tractive effort exceeded the demand. This procedure effectively lowered the horsepower per ton ratio of the train and decreased the rate of fuel consumption. For the particular set of operating conditions tested, the average fuel savings in percent reached 9.8% for the unit coal train tests and 12.4% for the unit TOFC train tests. A prime ingredient for the effective use of such a device was the operating locomotive engineer.

On a per test zone basis within each of the two test series, the fuel savings ranged from zero to considerably more than 15%. However, for three out of six test zones on the BN loaded coal train tests, the fuel consumed actually increased. In this particular situation the 0.8 horsepower per ton power assignment was below the threshold at which the fuel saver concept could be effectively employed.

In both test series there were significant pattern changes in the average percent time spent per throttle position between the data base and fuel saver tests. As might be expected, operating in fuel save dramatically increased the total time accumulated in the eighth throttle position. As a result, there were significant reductions recorded for the average percent time spent in throttle positions #2 through #5.

In the TOFC tests and in the unloaded coal train tests, several of the individual test zones exhibited higher operating speeds for the fuel saver tests but lower fuel consumptions when compared to the data base tests. Combining this fact with higher ratios of ton miles per gallon and extensive shifts in throttle usage patterns indicated a possible trend toward greater fuel savings when using the fuel saver system at increased operating speeds for the 3.5 and 6.5 horsepower per ton power assignments.

For the ambient conditions tested, the fuel and lube oil temperatures changed very little per round trip after 30 and 50 hours in motion with the same number of crew changes and a similar number of stops. At the lower 25 MPH operating speed of the unit coal train, the average temperatures were slightly elevated for the fuel saver tests. Such was not the case for the 50 MPH unit TOFC train where the fuel and lube oil temperatures were consistently similar to the data base comparison levels.

For the conditions encountered, testing of the fuel saver system did not affect the total test times or the average operating speeds. Although there were no difficulties experienced in either the lead or trailing units of the locomotive consists tested, any maintenance or mechanical problems which might develop can only be evaluated after extensive usage of the system combined with continual monitoring of the results.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The cooperative efforts of the Burlington Northern and Union Pacific railroads were sincerely appreciated during the planning and execution phases of the fuel saver test series. Test coordination and equipment installation expertise were provided through the staff of the Transportation Systems Center at Cambridge, MA. At the completion of the BN test series, the tedious reduction and evaluation of all test data were accomplished through the diligent efforts of the OAO Corporation.

FAST Mechanical Equipment Test Results to Date - Future Plans

D.E. GRAY

Research Manager Office of Freight Systems Federal Railroad Administration Washington, D.C.

ABSTRACT

This paper summarily describes the results to date, after approximately 66,000 miles of train operation, on the mechanical experiments being conducted at the Facility for Accelerated Service Testing (FAST). Specific results are presented on wheel flange wear, wheel failure modes and premium truck performance. Future plans for FAST mechanical testing are also described.

INTRODUCTION

As reported in a number of recent AAR and FRA technical reports and presentations, the FAST program is a cooperative FRA, AAR, RPI research program concerned with both track systems and mechanical equipment components. This paper will be concerned with only the mechanical equipment aspects of the FAST program.

The FAST test consist is composed of a total of 89 test vehicles. Specifically they are made up of the following types and sizes. Sixty-five of the test vehicles are 100-ton open - hopper cars. There are three 100-ton capacity bathtub coal cars and three 70-ton Trailer-On-Flat-Car (TOFC) units also are included. The remaining 18 test vehicles are 100-ton tank cars.

The typical test consist in any one day is normally made up of 76 cars. The motive power has been typically 4 four-axle diesel-electric locomotives providing a test train of approximately 9,500 total gross tons.

With regard to FAST operations the following information is provided. The FAST train is operated up to 16 hours per day - five days per week at an average speed of approximately 42 miles per hour. The remaining eight hours of each test day are used to take measurements and perform track and vehicle maintenance. Each day a block of four test cars removed from the FAST train and are routed to the shop for measurements. This shopping cycle is repeated every 22 test days.

Car position in the consist is rotated by removing eight cars from the front of the train each day and placing them at the rear. In addition, to equalize wear on both track and rolling stock components under test, the direction of the train movement as well as its orientation are reversed in a four-day cycle.

As mentioned above four cars are removed from the FAST consist each day. Depending on which experiments are included on these cars, literally hundreds of measurements are made. For example 71 cars require the following wheel measurements. Three types of measurements are made at two locations (180° apart) on each of the eight car wheels. Flange thickness, rim thickness and flange height are measured using the Standard AAR Finger Gage. Wheel profiles along with tread and rim hardness are also measured at these two locations.

Twenty-four cars are specifically involved in the truck experiment of which 12 car sets are equally divided among four premium trucks the remaining 12 car sets are comprised of two. Types of commonly used trucks under six 100-ton hopper cars and the trucks used on the three "Bathtub" and three TTX cars. As with wheels a great number of measurements are made on the trucks under test and include the following. Both wear and surface hardness measurements are made on the friction castings and mating surfaces, bolster gibs, side frame column wear plates and column guides. In addition, measurements are also taken on bolster and side frame rotation stops as well as bolster and transom lateral stops.

There are 10 other component/system areas under investigation in FAST and they too undergo a similar measurement and inspection cycle. However, to date, the amount of wear on these components has not been significant or the results statistically significant. In addition to the static measurements obtained on the various freight car components, selected cars in the FAST consist have been instrumented to measure their dynamic response characteristics. Both a low mileage car and a car normally accumulating mileage in the consist were each instrumented with a total of 20 channels of accelerometers to assess the effects of the various track section configurations, their wear and the car component wear on freight car dynamic performance. An instrumented wheel set was also installed on the low mileage car to measure the dynamic lateral and vertical rail/ wheel loads continuously as the car traverses the FAST loop. In addition to running on the FAST track, each car is also operated on a tangent section of the Railroad Test Track (RTT) to provide a relatively invarient reference track input for obtaining car transfer functions.

RESULTS

During the first 11 months of FAST operations, the test train has accumulated approximately 66,000 total miles. The average individual car mileage, however, is somewhat lower than this maximum due to lost time for scheduled car measurement and maintenance shoppings and unscheduled bad orders. Although the mileage accumulated to date has not been sufficient to assess the comparative wear rates and performance of several of the components under evaluation, others have developed definite wear and performance characteristics and are discussed in the following paragraphs.

Wheel Flange Wear

The component experiencing the major wear and replacement to date has been wheels. Wheel flange wear has been excessive since the beginning of the test due primarily to the high percentage of curves in the FAST Loop. In contrast, tread wear has been minimal. An example of the flange wear experienced on FAST is shown in Figure 1. Flange thickness measurements have been analyzed for a limited population of wheels in the wheel wear experiment.



Fig. 1, Typical Wheel Flange Wear on FAST

For each of the variable six parameters (wheel manufacturing process, hardness, one wear, two wear, profile, center plate size, and truck type) contained in the experiment matrix, a nominal sample of 16 wheels was used to compare wheel flange wear. For each parameter considered, an equal mix of wheels representing the other parametric variations was included in the sample of 16 wheels. For each 22-day measurement cycle, the mean value of flange thickness decrease was calculated. In addition to the six parameters identified in the original experiment, a comparison was also made to determine if there is any significant difference in flange wear for the two types of brake rigging.

The only statistically significant results to date in this experiment is shown in Figure 2. As shown for the first 20,000 miles the rate of flange wear on Class U wheels has been approximately twice that experienced on Class C wheels.

One additional phenomenon that was observed is depicted in Figure 3. The difference between rates of flange wear on each axle set of the truck shown was observed on all of the cars in the wheel experiment and the data on each car was typical of that shown but not identical. The exact cause of this effect has not been determined, however, it is generally accepted as occuring in revenue service.

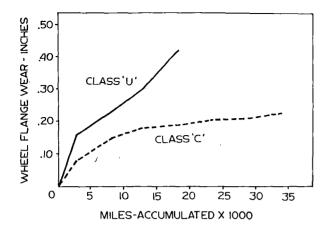
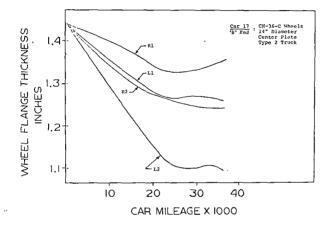
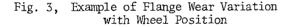


Fig. 2, Comparison of Flange Wear on Class U and Class C Wheels





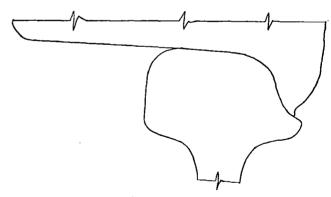
Wheel Failure Modes

After approximately 40-45,000 miles a number of wheels were found to contain small cracks across the flange of the wheel. This phenomenon is depicted in Figure 4. A probable cause for this phenomenon is the unique wheel/ rail wear pattern as shown in Figure 5. This pattern is due to the use of cars with the majority of wheels having uniform flange heights. Figure 6 shows an actual cracked wheel flange section mated with a worn section of high rail. An enlargement of the flange apex (Area A) is provided in Figure 7. This enlargement shows that on the gage side the flange material has plastically deformed and small subsurface cracks have been identified. This preliminary AAR study has indicated that the nucleation of the flange cracks is a subsurface phenomenon associated with the plastic deformation of the wheel steel which occurs near the apex of the flange due to wheel/rail contact in this area. As mentioned previously, such a condition has developed because of the characteristic wheel and rail wear at FAST. It is suggested that the flange

cracks nucleate from the longitudinal cracks develop due to subsurface rolling contact fatigue. The phenomenon appears to be very similar to the formation of shells and detail fractures in rails.



Fig. 4, Typical Wheel Flange Cracks





The second failure mode that has been noted is comprised of tread cracks and wheel rim shelling. These phenomenons are depicted in Figures 8 and 9. This condition has just recently been observed, and investigations to date have not resulted in a conclusive determination for the cause of this failure.

79

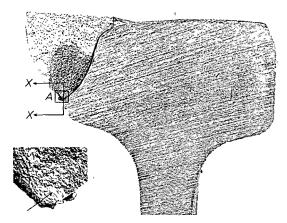


Fig. 6, Sections of Cracked Wheel Flange and Worn High Rail

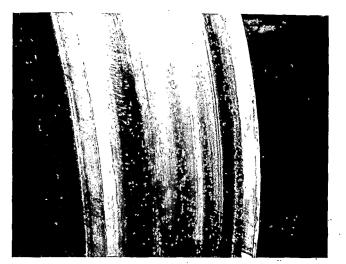


Fig. 8, Wheel Tread Cracks

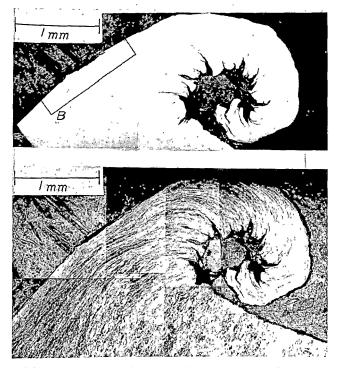


Fig. 7, Unetched and Etched Sections of Flange Apex (Area A) shown in Figure 6



Fig. 9, wheel Kim Shelling

Table 1 gives a summary of the total number of wheel sets removed in the 32 car wheel wear experiment. The cause of removal is depicted as well as the distribution according to wheel class. Table 1. Total Number of Wheel Sets Removed in Wheel Wear Experiment

Cause For Removal	Class U	Class C
Thin Flange	70	11
Cracked Flange	10	3
Tread Cracks/ Shelling	20	49
Thin Rim	5	1
Over Heated Bearing	2	4

Premium Truck Performance

The results to date indicate that one of the three-piece premium truck designs is experiencing greater gib wear than the other two. One of the other three-piece truck designs has experienced cracks in some of the side frame column wear plates which have since been **re**placed by the manufacturer. This truck design has also experienced a small number of spring failures. Lastly, the fabricated truck design has undergone changes in the body bearing mount design and the hydraulic snubber design as well as experiencing a number of broken springs.

It should be emphasized that the amount of data collected to date has not been significant enough to draw firm conclusions on the performance of these premium trucks. This data is reported, however, to indicate the type of results that are being achieved in the FAST program with regard to truck performance and that the manufacturers of these trucks are able to take advantage of this FAST experience.

Other Components Performance

As mentioned above a great deal of mileage has not been accumulated on the test cars in FAST to date, however, other component performance can be reported at this time. For example some grease loss was reported on one supplier's roller bearing early in the FAST program. As a result of detecting this failure in the bearing seals, the manufacturing process has been modified to include a vibration test as part of the quality control procedure for these bearings. Since this process has been initiated there has not been a reoccurence of this failure.

One of the constant contact side bearing designs has been removed from the FAST test program due to the development of cage fractures and tears in the elastomeric blocks. These failures are being reviewed by the manufacturer. Lastly, there has been some minor deterioration of composition brake shoes due to metal accumulated from the rail and resultant sparking. This is not a typical operational situation but is reported for consideration should this phenomenon occur in a unique operational railroad application.

Dynamic Performance

Conclusions related to the objective of quantifying the dynamic response of freight vehicles to different track structures are as follows. Variations in track structures such as ballast shoulder width and depth, spiking patterns, tie material, and rail anchors had little if any effect on truck and carbody accelerations or wheel forces. In contrast, curves greater than 4°, and discrete events such as turnouts had a marked effect on vehicle dynamics. The highest carbody accelerations were experienced on Section 5 of the FAST track which contains unsupported bonded joints. Since mode accelerations were moderate to low over this same section of track, it can be hypothesized that this particular track structure excites a resonance in the vehicle suspension system.

FUTURE PLANS

Using the existing consist, which is nominally a 100-ton unit train, the current test configuration is planned to continue for a total of 400 to 450 MGT which is equivalent to approximately 230,000 vehicle miles. With regard to the mechanical experiments it is planned that the 32 car set wheel wear experiment will be repeated with the addition of some high flange wheels in the balance of the consist to prevent the unique wheel/rail wear pattern that was encountered in the data shown above.

Also, a new concept of management has been added to the FAST program in the form of FAST Experiment Managers. Ten Experiment Managers, five related to track and five related to rolling stock, now have the responsibility to review the existing FAST experiments and plan future experiments. These individuals have been earnestly working for several months now and the results of their constructive efforts are already being felt.

For example with regard to mechanical experiments the side bearing experiment and the brake shoe experiment have been terminated because of the limited speed capability on FAST and the inability to have long periods for programmed air brake testing, respectively. Also, in the interest of efficiency and costs the truck spring experiment has been deleted since the AAR mechanical committee has approved the use of alloy springs. Failure rates on springs of both alloy and carbon steel will be maintained to provide assurance on the capabilities of alloy springs.

And lastly, in the interest of efficiency and accuracy a large number of measurement fixtures have been designed and fabricated and are being put into service to assure repeatable accurate measurements on components such as center plates, side bearings and gibs.

Rail Dynamics Laboratory

Performance Requirements & Hardware Configurations

A.G. GROSS

RDL Program Manager Office of Freight Systems Federal Railroad Administration Washington, D.C.

ABSTRACT

This paper describes the Rail Dynamics Laboratory (RDL) facility at the Transportation Test Center (TTC), Pueblo, Colorado. Two unique test machines, the Vibration Test Unit (VTU) and the Roll Dynamics Unit (RDU) are to be housed in this facility to perform dynamic tests of full-scale rail-road and transit industry vehicles. Both the VTU and RDU performance requirements and hardware configurations are described.

INTRODUCTION

The objectives of this paper are to acquaint the reader with the Rail Dynamics Laboratory (RDL) facility at the Transportation Test Center (TTC), Pueblo, Colorado; and to review the performance requirements and hardware configurations of two unique test machines that the RDL will house: the Vibration Test Unit (VTU) and the Roll Dynamics Unit (RDU).

The railroad and transit industries have frequently encountered dynamic operating problems with their vehicles leading to: injuries and fatalities, accidents and derailments, lading damage, excessive maintenance costs, and rough train rides for passengers. The Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) since the inception of TTC has long recognized the need for a rail dynamics laboratory as a research tool to conduct fundamental research in a controlled environment on the many dynamic factors affecting vehicle performance and safety. While the RDL facility is not fully operational as of yet, the goals and objectives through the years of development have remained relatively the same.

The RDL goal is to provide a facility to perform dynamic tests of full-scale locomotive, passenger and freight cars, transit vehicles and advanced track systems under controlled conditions. Such a facility will permit the evaluation of various hardware designs in a safe, controlled and reproducible scientific laboratory environment, allowing the performance of a variety of tests with minimal risk to personnel and equipment.

The objectives of the FRA RDL program for the past several years have been to provide an operational facility as soon as possible within reasonable costs that can be utilized by railroad and transit industry researchers in dynamic studies such as: passive and active suspension characteristics; vehicle rock and roll tendencies; component stress analysis; component and vehicle natural frequencies; adhesions; ride comfort; acceleration; braking; lading responses; hunting and analytical model validation as well as supporting causes of derailment. This facility will help to isolate the causes of and aid in the solutions to various dynamic operating problems encountered in the railroad and transit industry. Through study of vehicle dynamics in the RDL, the number of dynamic-related accidents and derailments and their attendant costs should be reduced significantly.

RDL HISTORY

Todays RDL facility is considerably different than what was originally planned at the inception of the program at FRA many years earlier, as will be explained. Prior to the development of DOT's TTC, no test facility was available in the United States to extensively evaluate and determine the solutions to dynamic operation problems. Just before 1970, FRA contractor studies recommended a full-scale roller rig (a rail dynamics simulator) with capability to handle cars and locomotives at full speed and power, with vibrations applied through the wheels to simulate track conditions. Representation of railroads and suppliers assisted FRA in preparing performance specifications for the simulator.

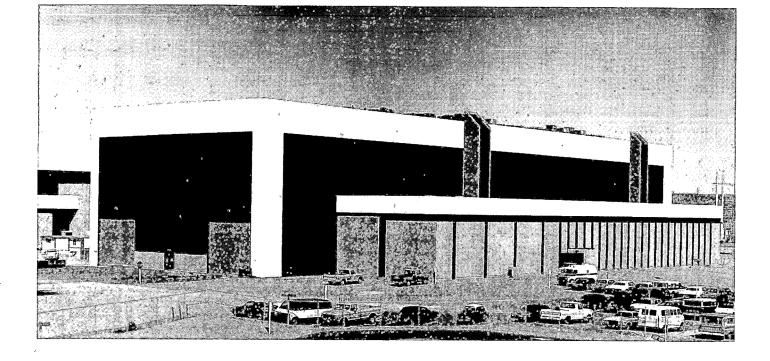


Fig. 1, Rail Dynamics Laboratory Building

FRA engineers opened communications with experts in other countries who had operated similar facilities to use their experience in preparation of the specifications. In order to leave options open for testing advanced high speed systems, such as the tracked air cushion vehicles, the simulator speed capability was designed for approximately 300 mph (483 km/h). The Urban Mass Transportation Administration joined in funding part of the RDL project so that transit vehicles could also be tested in the laboratory and agreed with FRA to locate the rail dynamics simulator (RDS) in a laboratory at TTC.

RDL Building

FRA placed the RDL building construction contract in 1972 for a high bay (the testing area) and a connecting low bay office wing, a two-story structure which contains offices, control room and other facility support areas. The principal dimensions of the high bay is 352' x 108' x 65' (107.3m x 32.9m x 19.8m) while the low bay is 264' x 50' x 30' (80.5m x 15.2m x 9.1m).

This modern steel and reinforced-concrete structure RDL building (Figure 1) was accepted in April 1974. Some notable features of the RDL building include: a) two high bay 100 ton overhead cranes for loading and off loading the test machines, b) calibration laboratory for instrumentation, c) electronic shop for equipment repairs and maintenance, d) clean rooms for disassembly, inspection and cleaning equipment.

Rail Dynamics Simulator (RDS) and Subsystems

The high bay portion of the RDL building was to house the RDS as well as service areas

and a vertical shaker. Starting in 1972, FRA let contracts for the following subsystems comprising the RDS:

a. Drive train, which was to provide rotation to the track module rollers;

b. Track module, which was to simulate the tracks on which the test vehicle rests and had the capability to simulate vertical and lateral irregularities;

c. Carriage assembly, which acted as the support and reaction structure for the track module;

d. Instrumentation and control subsystem.

- e. Computer subsystem.
- f. Communication system.

A separate contractor was involved with each subsystem.

Vertical Shaker System (VSS).

While the RDS subsystem was in the design phase, FRA awarded a contract to Wyle Laboratories to design and construct a Component/Vehicle Preliminary Evaluation System, later named the Vertical Shaker System (VSS), envisioned as a pre-test tool prior to complex testing on the RDS. The VSS was to be used for the determination of rough estimates of response modes and frequencies and for studying the responses of truck assemblies and total vehicles to vertically applied periodic excitation. In 1975, the VSS (Figure 2) was activated, it essentially consists of four independently operated vertical actuators which can be placed under four wheels of a two axle truck on one end of a rail vehicle. Each actuator can accommodate wheel loads of up to 40,000 pounds (18, 144 kg). The acceleration, frequency, and displacement of these actuators can be varied over a wide operating range to simulate operating environments of most test specimens.

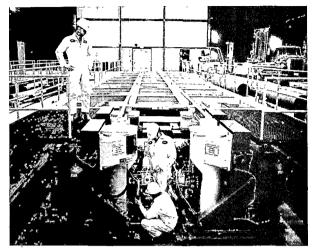


Fig. 2, Vertical Shaker System

Input capabilities for this system include: a) vertical translation of the truck and railcar, b) roll motion of the truck and railcar and c) pitch motion between the forward and aft axle sets. Prior to changes in the RDL program that affected the VSS configuration, two test programs were conducted in the RDL on the VSS:

(a) The Trailer-on-Flatcar (TOFC) Optimization Program (see Figure 3) which was designed primarily to determine the sensitivity of lading response to suspension system component variations and load distribution; and (b) the AAR Structural Dynamics evaluation of the TOFC configuration which was structured to collect data for verification of a mathematical model of the flat car body.

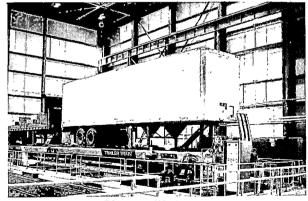


Fig. 3, TOFC on VSS

RDL Program Redirection

During the development of some of the RDS subsystems, unforeseen technical problems arose which resulted in severe schedule delays and associated risks of great concern to DOT.

In mid-1975, after the RDL program had con-

tinued to encounter R&D development and management problems, a DOT task force review resulted in the redirection of the RDL program so that it could be completed in a timely manner, relatively free of technical risk, and with minimum cost. The RDS was replaced by the Vibration Test Unit (VTU), on upgraded VSS, which will provide vertical and lateral excitation at both ends of a test vehicle, and the Roll Dynamics Unit (RDU), a basic roller rig. The RDS formerly combined both vibration and roll in one simulator. The redirected RDL program now has one prime contractor, Wyle Laboratories, instead of several major contractors.

The subsystems and systems which formerly supported the RDS, now as Government Furnished Property (GFP), will be modified for VTU and/or RDU operation, wherever possible. These subsystems/systems included the VSS, drive trains, hydraulic subsystem, integrated computer subsystem network, analog acquisition and control subsystem, and communication system, and structures subsystems. The RDL building floor plan including the VTU and RDU test pits is shown in Figure 4.

VTU DEFINITION/BASIC REQUIREMENT

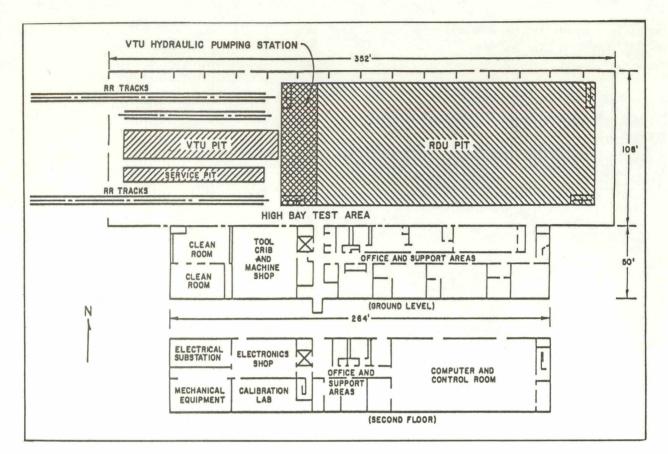
The VTU shall provide the capability for subjecting a 320,000 pound (145,150 kg) rail vehicle equipped with two, two-axle trucks or to one truck of a vehicle having three or four axles per truck, to the vertical and lateral vibrations environments which the vehicle and its components would "see" in traveling over track with representative profile and alignment variations.

RDU DEFINITION/BASIC REQUIREMENT

The RDU will provide the capability for driving, or absorbing power from the wheel sets of a four-axle vehicle or a three or four axle locomotive truck. One roller module shall be provided for each wheel set. Through rotation of the rollers, the RDU will simulate tangent track at various vehicle velocities, and will permit investigation of dynamic phenomena characteristics of "perfect" tangent track such as truck hunting. "Perfect" track is defined as track with no lateral or vertical irregularities.

VTU PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A brief summary of the major VTU performance requirements are noted here. Table 1 identifies the test vehicle weight and size limitations for VTU. The VSS vertical actuators (as GFP) was the primary factor for the maximum vehicle weight requirements.







90.0 ft (27.43m) 108.0 ft (32.92m) Vehicle Length (max) Vehicle Width (max) 12.0 ft (3.66m) 12.0 ft (3.66m) Vehicle Weight (max) 320,000 lb 400,000 lb (181,437 kg) (145,150 kg) Axle Load (max) 80,000 lb 100,000 lb (45,360 kg) (36,287 kg) 20.0 ft (6.10m) 70.0 ft (21.34m) Truck Center Distance (min) 20.0 ft (6.10m) 80.0 ft (24.38 kg) (max) 54.0 in. (1.37m) Truck Axle Spacing (min) 54.0 in. (1.37m) (max) 110.0 in. (2.79m) 110.0 in. (2.79m) 56.5 in. (1.44m) 66.0 in. (1.68m) 56.5 in. (1.44m) 66.0 in. (1.68m) Gauge (min) (max) Coupler Centerline to Railhead 17.5 in. (0.44m) 34.5 in. (0.88m) 17.5 in. (0.44m) 34.5 in. (0.88m) (min) (max) Center of Gravity to Railroad 18.0 in. (0.46m) 98.0 in. (2.49m) (min) 18.0 in. (0.46m) (max) 98.0 in. (2.49m)

The Table 2 summarizes the vertical and lateral excitation motion requirements.

Table 2. VTU Vertical and Lateral Excitation

	Excita	tion
	<u>Vertica</u>]	<u>Lateral</u>
Frequency Range	0.2 to 30 Hz	0.2 to 30 Hz
Displacement	+ 2"(5.08cm)	⁺ 1.5"(3.81cm)
Velocity	25 inch/sec. (63.5 cm/sec)	15 inch/sec. (38.1 cm/sec)
Acceleration	3.5 q's	3.1 a's

The VTU is to provide the following types of vibratory motions to the test vehicle: vertical translation, pitch motions, roll motions, lateral translation, yaw motions, time delayed motions, combined rigid body motions, combined time delay motions and arbitrary wheel vibrations. These modes of vibration are shown in Figure 5. vehicle or causing any hazard to operating/maintenance personnel.

VTU HARDWARE CONFIGURATION

As previously identified the VTU hardware had to be designed to provide the capability to subject a variety of rail vehicles to vertical and lateral vibratory environments similar to that experienced during over-the-road operations.

Owing to the variety of vehicle configurations to be accommodated, each with a unique set of dimensions associated with such elements as axle spacing, truck center distance, overhang, coupler height (in the case of transit vehicle) and inertial properties a modular approach to hardware implementation was required. In addition to modularizing for the purpose of handling the broad spectrum of vehicles, serious consideration had to be given to ease of reconfiguration in order to minimize test program turn around time.

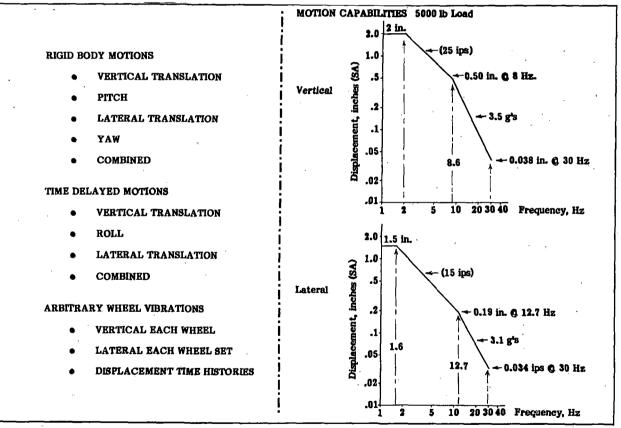


Fig. 5, VTU--Modes of Vibration

Requirements have been specified from (a) continuous VTU operation (periods up to 10 hours), (b) time required to start up/shutdown (four hours or less) and thereby permit a reasonable daily test period and (c) VTU configuration changes per test vehicle requirements (i.e., different truck axle spacings, etc.) in a reasonable time period. In addition, system safety requirements have been specified to prevent the VTU from damaging itself, the test An artist's rendering of one end of the VTU as designed and currently under construction and assembly at the RDL is presented in Figure 6. The VTU hardware as partially shown consists of the following major subsystems:

> Vertical excitation modules (one for each test vehicle wheel)

° Lateral excitation modules (one for each

test vehicle axle).

- Vehicle restraint mechanism (one for each coupler)
- ° Support elements such as reaction masses and service structures
- Hydraulic pumping and distribution system
- ^o Hybrid control and monitor system

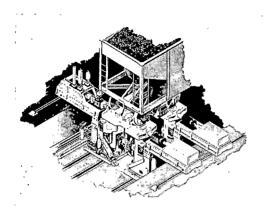


Fig. 6, Vibration Test Unit

The vertical excitation modules (each under independent servo control) are designed around a 60,000 lb (27,216 kg) hydraulic actuator, high performance servo-valve. Part of the actuator assembly is an air/oil biasing system designed to support the particular wheel load being tested such that the degradation of actuator dynamic force capability is minimal. The vertical moving elements are constrained to move in a vertical plane by three hydrostatically lubricated journal bearing designed to carry the attendant transverse forces during operation.

The lateral excitation modules (again each under independent servo control) are the most complicated of the VTU hardware elements in that the following parameters had to be accounted for:

- ^o Lateral translation (per axle basis)
- Lateral translation with a phase shift (per truck basis)
- Allowance for out of phase vertical motion (i.e., roll)
- Provision for longitudinal vehicle expansion and contraction as experienced during excitation of the lower body bending modes
- Minimum impact on truck polar moment of inertia
- ° Allowance for wheel lift-off

The combination of constraints, high instantaneous loads and overall performance demands resulted in a hardware configuration illustrated in more detail in Figure 7. The lateral excitation modules are centered around a 45,000 lb. (20,412 kg)₃ actuator assembly equipped with a 70 gpm (.0044m /s) high performance servo valve. In this case, oil/air biasing is provided on both sides of the primary moving elements in order to "sandwich" or preload the entire assembly. This approach was taken in order to provide minimum moving weight and roll moment of inertial of the moving elements. The motion capabilities of this subsystem as governed by the overall motion requirements previously identified are summarized below:

 $\Delta_{A} (In): + 1.78/ - 2.04 (+4.52/-5.18)*$ $\Delta_{B} (In): \pm 2.0 (\pm 5.08)*$ $\Delta_{C} (In): \pm 3.84 (\pm 9.75)*$ $\Delta_{P} (In): \pm 0.81 (\pm 2.06)*$ $\Theta_{P} (Deg): \pm 6.78(\pm .118)**$ $\Theta_{R} (Deg): \pm 3.85 (\pm .067)**$ $*() Cm_{**} () Cm_{Rad}$

The vehicle restraint mechanism is designed to limit the longitudinal rigid body motion of the test car and minimize spurious forces on the excitation modules. The device consists of a universal coupler adaptor, cable and preloading mechanism, with force measuring capabilities.

The support elements such as reaction masses and service structures are designed as permanent or moveable elements as appropriate to react vibratory loads and provide access as required for the variety of test configurations.

The hydraulic flow demands of the various excitation modules and hydrostatic bearing elements at peak excitation levels can be as high as 1,000 gpm ($.0631m^3/s$) @ 3,000 psi ($20,684,271N/m^2$) variable volume pumping systems each capable of delivering the rated flow at 3,000 psi (20,684, $271N/m^2$). The distribution manifolds provided allow for connection of the excitation modules in the required combinations of axles spacing and truck center distance.

The hybrid control and monitor system will permit the operation of the VTU from the remotely located control room of the RDL. The control consoles provide the approximate devices and displays for operation of the VTU in either a manual or automatic mode. This system consists of two major subsystems. A digital computer subsystem which will provide synthesized signals representing the "track environment" to the analog control and monitor subsystem in the automatic mode.

Portions of this control and monitor system

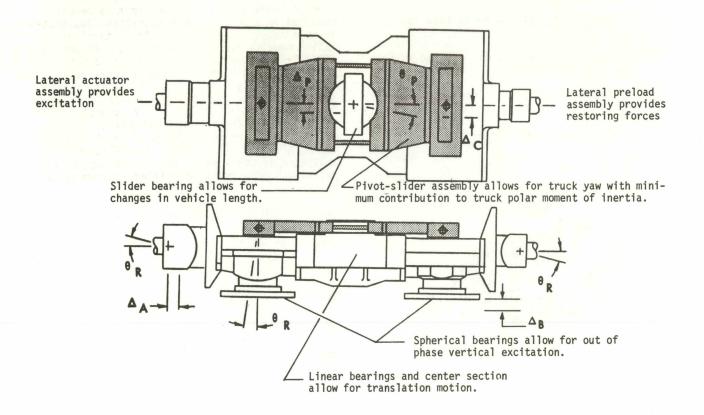


Fig. 7, VTU - Motion Capabilities

23

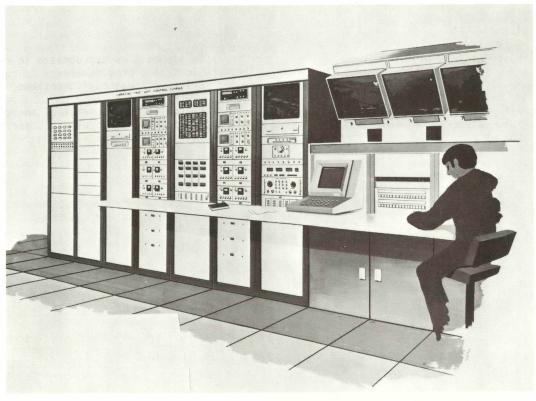


Fig. 8, VTU - Control Console

are shown in Figure 8. The complete analog control and monitor subsystem is illustrated as well as the master computer operations station.

RDU PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A brief summary of the major RDU performance requirements are noted here. Table 1 identifies the test vehicle weight and size limitations for the RDU, which is essentially the same as the former RDS requirements. Vehicle speed simulations are specified at 3-288 mph (4.8-463km/h) for up to 50,000 lb (22680 kg) axle load and 3-144 mph (4.8-232 km/ h) for 50,000 to 100,000 lbs (22680 kg to 45,360 kg) axle loads with special tolerance determined by GFP (drive train) capabilities. Likewise, simulation of wheel/rail traction forces have been specified but will be largely determined by modified GFP (drive train) capabilities.

In addition to driving both ends of the two-axle per truck vehicle, or one end of a three or four axle per truck vehicle, the RDU is required to have the capability to simulate steady state curve track operation (minimum curve radius) as follows:

a). 100 ft. (30.5m) for truck center of 50 ft. (15.2m) or less

b). 150 ft. (45.7m) for truck center between 50 and 80 ft (15.2 and 24.4m).

Requirements have been specified for reasonable times to reconfigure the RDU such as changing gage or axle spacing between rollers, or test vehicles of different length or different curve-radius track. Identical start up/ shutdown requirements (four hours or less) have been specified for the RDU as the VTU. During test operation, the RDU operator is only capable of increasing or decreasing the operator speed by manual adjustments. System safety requirements have been specified to prevent the RDU from damaging itself, the test vehicle or causing any hazard to operating/maintenance personnel. The RDU design capabilities have also been specified for the following future installations:

a) Body (lateral and roll) exciters to assess the effect of vehicle dynamic motion and forward speeds, b) installation of equipment for static loading to simulate the effect of super elevation unbalance during steady curve negotiations and c) automatic control of the RDU.

RDU HARDWARE CONFIGURATION

Like the VTU, the RDU hardware had to be designed to provide the capability to subject a variety of rail vehicles to dynamic tests, necessitating a modular hardware approach. The RDU, as shown in Figure 9, will support and drive (or absorb power from) the wheelsets of a four axle rail vehicle or a three or four axle locomotive truck. The rotation of the rollers will simulate vehicle speed on tangent track, and make possible the investigation of those phenomena which are independent of track irregularities, such as hunting modes. The RDU can also be configured to simulate steady state curve negotiations on tangent track.

The RDU consists of the following major subsystems:

- ° Drive trains
- ° Roller module units
- RDU support structures, reaction masses and structures
- ° Vehicle restraint system
- ° Service structures
- ° Control and monitor system

Each of the four drive trains is powered by a 600 hp (447.6 kw) variable speed motor. There is a master control station for synchronous operation of selected drive trains.

The roller module units (RMU), each driven by a drive train, will be equipped with two interchangeable sets of rollers, one set with a 42 in. (1.07 m) dia, and a second set with a 60 in. (1.52 m) dia. The smaller set will be used for simulation of vehicle speeds up to 144 mph (231.7 kmph) for axle loads under 100,000 lb (45,360 kg).

Each of the two RDU support structures (RDUSS) supports two drive trains and two RMUs. The RDUSS is equipped with air bearings to permit relocation of the RDUSS for various truck center distances and rotation to provide for simulated curves of up to 100 ft (30.48 m) in radius.

The vehicle restraint system controls the longitudinal position of the test vehicle, with respect to the RDU. This system consists of a cable, a flexibility element, a preloading device and a load measuring device. A reaction mass and structure are provided at each end of the test vehicle to react the loads generated by the vehicle, and transmitted through the vehicle restraint system.

Service structures consist of platforms, stairways and ladders required to provide access to and around the drive trains, roller module units, vehicle restraint systems, and test vehicle.

The control and monitor system will permit operations of the RDU from consoles located in the RDL control room. Speed of drive train rotation is commanded via a thumbwheel switch. Operational parameters are monitored and interlocked to prevent damage to the RDU or the test vehicle. The entire RDU control and monitor console is shown in Figure 10.

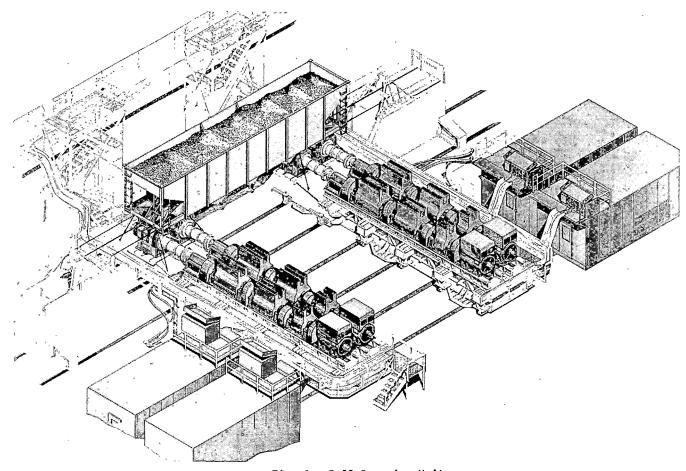


Fig. 9, Roll Dynamics Unit

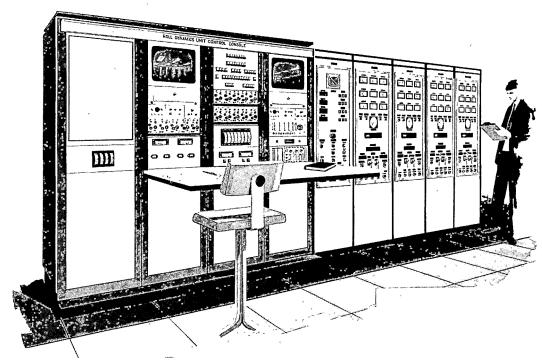


Fig. 10, RDU - Control Console

SPECIMEN DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM (SDAS)

The VTU and RDU each have requirement for necessary data collection as implemented by SDAS. Figure 11 is a general description schematic of the SDAS. Additional data acquisition equipment as follows are available at TTC: (1) Calibration scanner, (2) photo motion analyzer, (3) closed circuit television, (4) video recording capability and (5) acoustic recording and analyzing capability. vehicles and advanced track systems under computer controlled conditions. Lessons learned in the RDL should lead to safer and lower cost equipment before it is built, not after mistakes are demonstrated in the field.

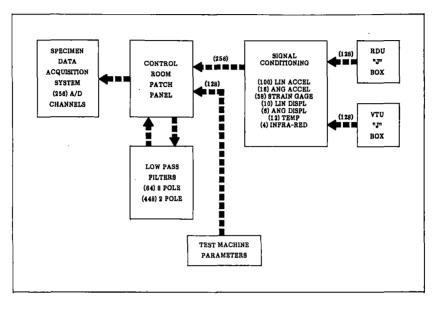


Fig. 11, SDAS General Description

VTU/RDU SYSTEM ACCEPTANCE TESTS

Acceptance tests for both the VTU and RDU are currently scheduled for late spring 1978. During these tests, Wyle Laboratories, the RDL contractor, will demonstrate that the performance requirements per contract statement-ofwork have been met. During this same time span training of TTC personnel to operate and maintain the VTU and RDU will be conducted.

SUMMARY

This paper has presented an overview of the RDL's VTU and RDU performance requirements and hardware configuration. At the time of preparing this paper a large percentage of the VTU and RDU designs were complete and fabrication under way. It is also noted, that when the RDL program was redirected via the DOT Task Force a finite budget was also imposed. Depending on the final program costs, the final VTU and RDU systems may be different than described in this paper. FRA is doing all that is fiscally possible to have the RDL facility operational as soon as possible: currently late spring or early summer 1978.

Once operational, the VTU and RDU will permit researchers to perform much needed analytical and experimental tests of full-scale locomotives, passenger and freight cars, transit

APPENDIX

Abstracts of Recent Reports and Magnetic Data Tapes Relating to Freight Systems R&D

. 11

1.	Report No.	2. Government Access PB 252290	sion No.	3. Rec	ipient's Catalog No	•			
4.	Title and Subtitle ANALYTICAL AND EXPERIMENTAL DETERM	INATION OF WHEEL-RAIL		5. Repo Dece	ort Date ember 30, 1975				
	CONSTRAINT RELATIONSHIPS			6. Per	forming Organizatio	n Code			
7.	Authors N. K. Cooperrider, E. H. Law, R.	Hull, P. S. Kadala, J.	. M. Tuten	-8. Per	forming Organizatio	n Report No.			
9.	Performing Organization Name and			10. Worl	k Unit No. (TRAIS)				
·	Clemson University Dept. of Mechanical Engineering Clemson, S. C. 29631	Arizona State Univ Dept. of Mech. Eny Tempe, Arizona 85	gineering						
12.	Sponsoring Agency Name and Addres	S		13. Typ	e of Report and Per	iod Cover ed			
	U. S. Department of Transportatio Federal Railroad Administration	n		Int	erim				
	Washington, D. C.		14. Spo	nsoring Agency Code					
	Prepared in cooperation with Asso Chicago, Illinois	ciation of American R	ailroads Resea	rch Center	•				
16.	Abstract Wheel/rail geometric constra ness, strongly influence the late are nonlinear functions of the wh validation of an analytical proce profiles. Data for validation of data for three validation cases i The computer program for the anal	ral dynamics of railw eelset lateral displa dure to determine the this analysis was ob s presented. Results	ay vehicles. cement. This se nonlinear f tained experim of a limited	In general report des unctions f entally. parametric	, these geometric of cribes the developm or arbitrary wheel Experimental and ar study are also rep	constraint s ment and and rail malytical			
17.	Key Words wheel/rail kinematics wheel/rail geometry railroads conicity, gravitationa wheelset wheel profile, rail pi	Documen the Nat	stribution Statement cument is available to the public through e National Technical Information Service, ringfield, Virginia 221ß1 6						
19.	Security Classif. (of this report		assif. (of thi	s report)	21. No. of Pages	22. Price			
	UNCLASSIFIED	D		182	PC\$7,50 MF\$3,00				

-

٩.

				TEC	INICAL REPORT S	TANDARD TITLE PAG		
1. Report No.	2. Go	vernment Acces	ssion No.	3. R	ecipient's Catalog N	10		
FRA/ORD -76/249	, PB	25481	0					
4. Title and Subtitle	d			5. R	eport Date			
OPTICAL AUTOMATIC CA	R IDENTI	FICATION		6. Performing Organization Code				
Field Test Program			(6. Performing Organization Code				
7. Author(s)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	··		8. P	erforming Organizati	on Report No.		
Hector C. Ingrao		•		DOT-TSC-FRA-76-9				
9. Performing Organization Name and	Address	<u> </u>	10. 1	Work Unit No. ,				
U.S. Department of Transp				RR 616/R633				
Transportation Systems Cen	ter			11.	Contract or Grant No			
Kendall Square Cambridge MA 02142				13. 1	Type of Report and F	Period Covered		
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Addr	035		,		al Report			
U.S. Department of Transp				Jur	ne-October 19	975		
Federal Railroad Administr Office of Research and De	·		÷	14	Sponsoring Agency C			
Washington DC 20590	verohmeni	I			Penaoring Agency C			
15. Supplementary Notes	,							
· · ·								
	-							
16. Abstract								
bilities by standard and "m available in the label-scar causes, the label-scanner r readabilities were obtained track. The benefits of red results. Conclusions and re the hardware implementati	ner comm eadability lusing mu undancy i commendo	unication y and limit ultiplexed o n the multi ations are p	channel and th of readability lata from two s plexed data ar resented. No a	ne deter were c scanner re base attempt	rmination of the obtained. Als s, one at each d on the analy has been mad	ne non-read o the same n side of the ysis of the test		
\$			•					
			、					
		× .						
· ·								
17. Key Words			10 0 11 1	-				
Automatic Car Identification	on		18. Distribution Sto	arement				
Railroad Information Syster	ns				BLE TO THE PUBL NAL TECHNICAL	IC		
Classification Yard Technol			INFORMATION VIRGINIA 2216	N SERVIC	E, SPRINGFIELD,	x		
			VINGINIA 22 R					
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20.	Security Class	if. (of this page)	T	21. No. of Pages	22, Price		
	Jnclassified Unclassified				186	PC\$7.50		
		211010331110				MF\$3.00		

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-69)

		Technical Report Documentation Page
1. Report No.	2. Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catalog No.
FRA/ORD-76/304	PB 264051	
4. Title and Sublitle RAILROAD CLASSIFICATIO A Survey and Assessmen		5. Report Date January 1977 6. Performing Organization Code
7. Author's) S. J. Petracek, M. W. Siddiqee	A. E. Moon, R. L. I	8. Performing Organization Report No. DOT-TSC-FRA-76-35 SRI Project 3983
9. Performing Organization Name and Addres Stanford Research Inst	itute	10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) RR716/R7308
33 3 Ravenswood Avenue Menlo Park CA 94025	· ·	11. Contract or Grant No. DOT-TSC-968
		13. Type of Report and Period Covered
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address U.S. Department of Tra Federal Railroad Admin		Final Report Jan. 1975 - July 1976
Research and Developme Washington DC 20590	nt ·	14. Sponsoring Agency Code
15. Supplementary Notes		
state of the art in ra The major objective wa ment necessary for tec tion yards. This invo needs and a comparison Separate tasks include formance characteristi formulation of general of in-depth background the United States (cat estimation of the dema of freight-car termina ment and prioritizatio warrant further resear	il freight-car clas s the identificatio hnological improvem lved a projection o of these requireme d a description of cs, and operational yard-network inter information concer egorized by type, t nds likely to be pl ls during the fores n of those areas of ch or development.	
17. Key Words Classificatio nology, Yard Design, O Procedures, Hump Yards Yards, Train-Terminal	, Flat Interaction	ion Statement DOCUMENT IS AVAILABLE TO THE U.S. PUBLIC ITHROUGH THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL NFORMATION SERVICE, SPRINGFIELD, /IRGINIA 22161
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Classif. (of this pag	e) 21. No. of Pages 22. Price 0.0
Unclassified	Unclassified	$\begin{bmatrix} 21 \cdot N_0 & of Poges \\ 346 \end{bmatrix} \stackrel{22}{PC} \stackrel{22}{\$10}, 00 \\ MF \$ 3, 00 \end{bmatrix}$

.

634

ĩ

.

5

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)

, . .

Reproduction of completed page authorized

.

			ECHNICAL REPORT	STANDARD TITLE PAU
1. Report No. FRA/ORD-77/44	2. Government Acces	sion No.	3. Recipient's Catalog	No.
4. Title and Subtitle		5. Report Date		
RESEARCH PLAN FOR EMC STUDY OF THE COMM CONTROL SYSTEMS IN A RAILROAD CLASSIFIC.			July 1977	
		TION YARD	5. Performing Organiza	ition Code
7. Author's)			. Performing Organiza	tion Report No.
P. Speh and S. Storozum of	IIT Research	Institute	ECAC-CR-77-0	31
9. Performing Organization Name and Addres	5	1	0. Work Unit No.	
Electromagnetic Compatibili	ty Analysis Ce		1. Contract or Grant N	
North Severn			and an extension of the second	
Annapolis, MD 21402		1	Work Statemer 3. Type of Report and	
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address				
U.S. Department of Transpo			Consultative	e Report
Federal Railroad Administr			4. Sponsoring Agency	Code
Office of Research and Dev Washington, DC 20590	elopment		er opensoning Agency	
16. Abstract The Federal Railroad magnetic interference/elec classification yard. Clas to the extent that electron thousand megahertz. With patible electromagnetic op the future. The FRA has tasked the investigate the classifica bility situation. An EMC impact on yard equipment. classification yard will be In partial fulfillment termine the EMI/EMC. This with the suggested location mitted to the Association mentation.	tromagnetic co sification yar magnetic equip the introducti eration in the e Electromagne tion yard comm analysis will Recommendatio e made in the t of the inves research plan as of the meas	mpatibility (EM ds, especially ment emits in t on of computers yards will be tic Compatibili unication and c be conducted to ns to improve c form of concept tigation are me addresses the urements. The	I/EMC) in the hump yards, an he range from and computer more difficult ty Analysis Ce ontrol systems determine the ompatibility w ual guidelines asurements req research plan	railroad re automated DC to several controls, com- now and in enter (ECAC) to EMC compati- interference within the interference uired to de- uired along will be sub-
17. Key Words ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBIL ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENC RAILROAD CLASSIFICATION YAN RAILROAD HUMP YARD	E	INCLUDED	UMENT WILL AS AN APPE INAL REPORT	NDIX
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Classi	f. (of this page)	21. No. of Pages	22. Price
	1			

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-69)

1. Report No.	2. Government Acces	sion No. 3.	Recipient's Catalog N	lo.
FRA-OR&D 75-81A	PB 248350	, · · ·		
4. Title and Subtitle	1 10 2.000,		Report Date	
FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DESIGN OPTIMIZATION			June 1975	
Literature Search - Volume I			Performing Organizati	on Code
7. Author's) Southern Pacific	Transportation	Company 8.	Performing Organization	on Report No:
Technical Research	n and Developme	nt Group	TDOP 75-251	
9. Performing Organization Name and Address Southern Pacific Transportation Company			Work Unit No. (TRAI	S)
One Market Street	04105	11.	Contract or Grant No	
San Francisco, California	3 94105	12	DOT FR-40023	
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address			Type of Report and P Interim Repo	
Department of Transporta	tion		April 1975	
Federal Railroad Adminis			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Office of Research and De	evelopment	14.	Sponsoring Agency C	ode
Washington, D.C. 20590 15. Supplementary Notes		l	<u>-</u>	,
This interim report repr			ume set. Volu	mes II and
III bear the same report i	number with B a	nd C suffixes.		
16. Abstroct This document serves as a	n introduction	to the literature	e known to be	available
and relevant to rail freig	ght car trucks,	their components	and performa	nce
characteristics. In conn	ection with the	Federal Railroad	l Administrati	on sponsored
research in Truck Design (
review and assemble all re documentation has been or			a articles.	ine collected
	ganizea moo m	ve seccions.		
• The History of the	Freight Car Tru	ck		
 Truck Design Truck Components 				
 Track components Track-Train Dynamics 	s as Related to	Truck Performan	۹.	
° Truck Performance				
Each section contains; an	n introduction	dealing with lite	erature select	ed for
reprinting, reprints of a and a bibliography alphab	rticles judged stized by sutho	particularly repl	resentative or	salient,
into three-volumes. Volu	ne I contains t	the sections enti-	tled: "The Hi	story of the
Freight Car Truck" and "T	ruck Design."	Volumes II and II	[I will comple	te the
compilation. It is expec	ted that supple	ments to the thre	ee initial vol	umes will
be published at a later d	ate as additior	al information be	ecomes availab	ole.
17. Key Words Dialiaguashin Lis	tonu doctor	18. Distribution Statement		
^{17. Key Words} Bigliography, his principles, freight car tru		Document is avai		nublic
car trucks, locomotive truc		through the Nat		
literature, truck functions	, three-piece	Service, Springf		
truck, bolster, side frames	friction		x	
snubbers, truck dynamics 19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Class	if. (of this page)	21. No. of Pages	22. Price
				PC\$5.50
Unclassified	Unclassi	tied	124	MF\$3.00
Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)	Reproduction of con	npleted page authorized		

1. Report No.	2 6	·····	Recipient's Catalog N	
FRA-OR&D-75-81B	2. Government Acces	sion No. J.	Necipieni \$ Lotolog N	
TINA-UK&D-13-01B	PB 2483	51		
4. Title and Subtitle	L	5.	Report Date	
FREIGHT CAR TRUCK	DESIGN OPTIN	1	July 1975	
				on Code
Literature Search -	Literature Search - Volume II			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Performing Organizatio	on Report No.
7. Author(1) Southern Pacific Tr			TDOP 75-252	
Technical Research		ent Group	Work Unit No. (TRAI	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
9. Performing Organization Name and Addres		1	NOR UNIT NO. (INAL	>)
Southern Pacific Transp	ortation Compa	iny 11	Contract or Grant No	
One Market Street	. .		DOT FR-400	
San Francisco, CA 9410)5	13.	Type of Report and P	eriod Covered
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address			1	
Department of Transpor			Interim Repor	
Federal Railroad Admin			June-July 197	
Office of Research and I		14.	Sponsoring Agency C	oje
Washington, D. C. 2059	0		······································	
15. Supplementory Notes				
This interim report repu	resents the sec	ond of a three-vol	ume set.	
Volumes I and III bear t	he same report	number with A and	C suffixes resp	pectively.
16. Abstract				
Volume II of the TDC				
"Truck Components" and			lated To Truck	Perform-
ance." Each of the two				
An introduct	ion dealing wit	n literature select	ed for reprint	ing
• Reprints of a	articles judged	particularly repr	esentative or s	alient
• A bibliograp	hy alphabetized	l by author		
The "BibliographyTru	ck Components	" is further organ	ized into the f	ollowing
subsections:				
Brakes and I	Brake Rigging			
Centerplates				
1	and Bolsters			
 Snubbers and 	d Dampers	·		
• Springs				
	es, and Roller	•	· ·	
Miscellaneou	is Component S	ystems	*	
8				
	,	مىيى قۇرىلىرىنى بىرىمى بىرىمىيى يەركى بىرىمى يەركى بىرىمى يەركى بىرىمى يەركى بىرىمى يەركى بىرىمى بىر		
17. Key Words Bibliography, frei		18. Distribution Statement		
truck components, brakes, b		Document is a		- 1
centerplates, side frames, b		through the Na		
bers, dampers, springs, wh		mation Service 22161.	e, Springfield,	Virginia
roller bearings, track-train	dynamics,	44101.		[
truck performance	20. Security Clos	l lafihir anal	21. No. of Poges	Water a
19. Socurity Clossel. (of this report)				PC\$7.50
Unclassified	Unclas	sified	198	MF\$3,00
				l

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)

.

Reproduction of completed page outhorized

^

99 ·

. ئ بەردىيىتە تارىكىمى دار · · .

<u> </u>	×	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1. Report No.	2. Government Acces		3. Recipient's Catalog No.
FRA-OR&D-75-81C	PB 2483	52 56 55 5	
4. Titlo and Subtitle	L	÷.	3 S. Report Date was
FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DE	SIGN OPTIMIZ.		August 1975 6. Performing Organization Code 4
Literature Search -	Volume III	· -	
Author's) Canton Date C:			8. Performing Organization Report No.
". Author(s) Southern Pacific Transformer	ansportation Co	ompany	TDOP 75-253
Technical Research P. Performing Organization Name and Addres	ss	nt Group	10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)
Southern Pacific Transport	ation Company		
One Market Street		· · ·	11. Contract or Grant No. DOT FR-40023
San Francisco, CA 94105			13. Type of Report and Period Covered
2. Sponsoring Agency Nome and Address			Interim Report
Department Of Transportat	ion		
Federal Railroad Administ		-	July - August 1975
Office of Research and Dev		17 - 54 P	14. Sponsoring Agency Code
Washington, D. C. 20590			
6. Abstract	sign Optimizati	on Project.	See also, FRA-OR&D 75-81A & B.
 performance contains: An introduction de Reprints of article A bibliography alp The "Bibliography - Truck subsections: Computer Analysis 	ure Search Titl aling with liter is judged partic habetized by au Performance'' s of Truck Perf	e Index." Th ature selected ularly repres thor is further org formance	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient
Performance" and "Literat performance contains:	ure Search Titl aling with liter es judged partic habetized by au Performance'' s of Truck Perf Truck Perform	e Index." Th ature selected ularly repres thor is further org formance ance	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient
Performance" and "Literat performance contains:	ure Search Titl aling with liter aling with liter babetized by au Performance'' s of Truck Perf Truck Perform s of Truck Pe a listing alphab	e Index." Th ature selected ularly repres thor is further org formance ance formance	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient
Performance" and "Literat performance contains:	ure Search Titl aling with liter aling with liter babetized by au Performance'' s of Truck Perf Truck Perform s of Truck Pe a listing alphab	e Index." Th ature selected ularly repres thor is further org formance ance formance	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient ganized into the following
Performance" and "Literat performance contains:	ure Search Titl aling with liter aling with liter babetized by au Performance'' s of Truck Perf Truck Perform s of Truck Pe a listing alphab	e Index." Th ature selected ularly repres thor is further org formance ance formance	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient ganized into the following
Performance" and "Literat performance contains:	ure Search Titl aling with liter aling with liter babetized by au Performance'' s of Truck Perf Truck Perform s of Truck Pe a listing alphab	e Index." Th ature selected ularly repres thor is further org formance ance formance	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient ganized into the following
Performance" and "Literat performance contains: An introduction de Reprints of article A bibliography alp The "BibliographyTruck subsections: Computer Analysis Field Analysis of Laboratory Analys The index section contains	ure Search Titl aling with liter aling with liter babetized by au Performance'' s of Truck Perf Truck Perform s of Truck Pe a listing alphab	e Index." Th ature selected ularly repres thor is further org formance ance formance	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient ganized into the following
Performance" and "Literat performance contains: An introduction de Reprints of article A bibliography alp The "BibliographyTruck subsections: Computer Analysis Field Analysis of Laboratory Analys The index section contains	ure Search Titl aling with liter aling with liter babetized by au Performance'' s of Truck Perf Truck Perform s of Truck Pe a listing alphab	e Index." Th ature selected ularly repres thor is further org formance ance formance	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient ganized into the following
Performance" and "Literat performance contains: An introduction de Reprints of article A bibliography alp The "BibliographyTruck subsections: Computer Analysis Field Analysis of Laboratory Analys The index section contains	ure Search Titl aling with liter aling with liter babetized by au Performance'' s of Truck Perf Truck Perform s of Truck Pe a listing alphab	e Index." Th ature selected ularly repres thor is further org formance ance formance	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient ganized into the following
Performance" and "Literat performance contains: An introduction de Reprints of article A bibliography alp The "BibliographyTruck subsections: Computer Analysis Field Analysis of Laboratory Analys The index section contains	ure Search Titl aling with liter aling with liter babetized by au Performance'' s of Truck Perf Truck Perform s of Truck Pe a listing alphab	e Index." Th ature selected ularly repres thor is further org formance ance formance	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient ganized into the following
Performance" and "Literat performance contains:	ure Search Titl aling with liter is judged partic habetized by au Performance'' s of Truck Perf Truck Perform is of Truck Pe a listing alphab ture Search.	e Index." Th ature selected ularly repres thor is further org formance ance formance	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient ganized into the following e of all publications included
Performance" and "Literat performance contains:	ure Search Titl aling with liter is judged partic habetized by au Performance" is of Truck Perform is of Truck Perform is of Truck Pe a listing alphab ture Search.	e Index." The ature selected sularly represent thor is further org formance ance formance betized by title 18. Distribution Sta to the public	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient ganized into the following e of all publications included stement Document is available c through the National Tech- nation Service, Springfield,
 Performance" and "Literat performance contains: An introduction de Reprints of article A bibliography alp The "BibliographyTruck subsections: Computer Analysis of Laboratory Analysis The index section contains in the three-volume Literation in the three volume Literation in the three section computer field analysis, laboratory an	ure Search Titl aling with liter es judged partic habetized by au Performance" s of Truck Perform s of Truck	le Index." The ature selected sularly represent is further org formance ance formance betized by title 18. Distribution Store to the public nical Inform Virginia 22	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient ganized into the following e of all publications included otenent Document is available c through the National Tech- nation Service, Springfield, 2161.
 Performance" and "Literat performance contains: An introduction de Reprints of article A bibliography alp The "BibliographyTruck subsections: Computer Analysis of 'Elaboratory Analysis of 'Elaboratory Analysis The index section contains in the three-volume Literat 7. Key Words Bibliography, free truck performance, compute field analysis, laboratory analysis of the analysis, laboratory analys	ure Search Titl aling with liter is judged partic habetized by au Performance" is of Truck Perform is of Truck Perform is of Truck Pe a listing alphab ture Search.	e Index." The ature selected sularly represent is further org formance ance rformance betized by title 18. Distribution State to the public nical Inform Virginia 22	he section dealing with truck d for reprinting sentative or salient ganized into the following e of all publications included stement Document is available c through the National Tech- nation Service, Springfield,

1. Raport No.	2. Government Accession N	a. 3. Recipient's Catalog No.
FRA-OR&D 75-59	DD 240672	and the second
4. Title and Subtitle	PB 248632	5. Report Date
the set of the second statement of the second statement of the second statement and the second statement of the	FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DESIGN OPTIMIZATION	
	Introduction and Detailed Tests PlansSeries	
1, 2, and 3 TestsPhase I		8. Performing Organization Report No.
'. Author's) Southern Pacific Tran		
- Technical Research and Development Group Performing Organization Name and Address		10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)
Southern Pacific Tran		
One Market Street	-1	11. Contract or Grant No.
San Francisco, Califo	ornia 94105	DOT FR-40023
		13. Type of Report and Period Covered
2. Sponsoring Agency Name and Addre	255	
		Interim Report
Department of Transpo		November 1974-March 19
Federal Railroad Admi		14. Sponsoring Agency Code
Office of Research, a Washington, D.C. 2059	0	an an an the second
5. Supplementary Notes		
This document Optimization Project	(TDOP) and presents t	tion to the Freight Car Truck Design he detailed test plans for Series 1,
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Scuthern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated ject are also given.	
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Scuthern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated ject are also given.	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Scuthern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated ject are also given.	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Scuthern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated ject are also given.	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Scuthern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated ject are also given.	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Scuthern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated ject are also given.	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Scuthern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated ject are also given.	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Scuthern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated ject are also given.	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Scuthern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated ject are also given.	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro to be performed by th	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Southern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated oject are also given. The statement of work for	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required or Phase I are outlined.
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro to be performed by th	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Southern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated oject are also given. The statement of work for umentation,	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required or Phase I are outlined.
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro to be performed by th	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Southern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated oject are also given. the statement of work for umentation, a acquisition,	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required or Phase I are outlined.
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro to be performed by th	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Southern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated oject are also given. the statement of work f umentation, a acquisition, te, snubbing	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method entation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required or Phase I are outlined.
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro to be performed by th Key Words Testing, instr dynamic analysis, dat wheel wear, spring ra level, load, speed, t	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Southern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated oject are also given. the statement of work for the statement of work for unentation, a acquisition, te, snubbing rack, side	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method mentation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required or Phase I are outlined.
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro to be performed by th 7. Key Words Testing, instr dynamic analysis, dat wheel wear, spring ra level, load, speed, t bearing clearance, gi	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Southern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated oject are also given. The statement of work for the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method entation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required or Phase I are outlined.
Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descri- car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro- to be performed by th 7. Key Words Testing, instr dynamic analysis, dat wheel wear, spring ra- level, load, speed, t bearing clearance, gi 2. Sacutty Classif. (of this report)	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum- ties of Southern Paci- ion and processing play of the predicted values sts, the contemplated oject are also given. When the statement of work for the statement of the statement the statement of the statement of the statement the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement the statement of the sta	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method entation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required or Phase I are outlined.
This document Optimization Project 2, and 3 Tests of a c of the background of is described, a descr car and of the facili given, a data collect paring test results w Series 1, 2, and 3 Te structure for the pro to be performed by th 7. Key Words Testing, instr dynamic analysis, dat wheel wear, spring ra level, load, speed, t bearing clearance, gi	(TDOP) and presents t contemplated group of the project is given, iption of the instrum ties of Southern Paci- ion and processing pl with predicted values sts, the contemplated oject are also given. The statement of work for the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of	he detailed test plans for Series 1, four series for that project. Some the development of the test method entation on the test track and test fic Transportation Co. (SPT Co.) are an and analytical procedures for com- are presented. A description of the test schedule, and the management In the appendix, the tasks required or Phase I are outlined.

1. Report No	2. Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catalog No	
	PB 246389		
FRA-OR&D 75-60	FD 240389		
4. Title and Subtitle		5. Report Date	
FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DES	August 19	75	
PROJECT - Detailed Te	6. Performing Organizatio	n Code	
		8. Performing Organizatio	n Report No.
7. Author's) Southern Pacifi Technical Research	c Transportation Compan rch & Development Group	У TDOP 75-1	.52
9. Performing Organization Name and Addre	55	10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)
Southern Pacific Tra	nsportation Company	11. Contract or Grant No.	
One Market Street	0/105	DOT-FR-40	
San Francisco, Calif	. 94105	13. Type of Report and Pa	
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address		Interim R	
Department of Transp	ortation	April-May	
Federal Railroad Adm	in	npitimay	1)//
Office of Research &		14. Sponsoring Agency Co	ode
Washington, D.C. 205	on		
15. Supplementary Notes	90		
	ar Truck Design Ontimin	ation Tuburles	
Detailed Test Plana	ar Truck Design Optimiz Series 1, 2, and 3 T	ation, introduc	ction and
prerequisite to this	document	ests Phase I	l 1s a
16. Abstract	document.		
	ts the detailed test pl		
of Phase 1 of the Tr continuation of a pr the detailed test pl of the same project. to be made prior to used and the sequence	uck Design Optimization evious report presentin ans for Series 1, 2, an It describes the modi testing and lists the i e of testing. The read r details of the instru	Project. It is g the introduct d 3 Tests, for fications to the nstrumentation er is referred	is a ion and Phase I ne trucks to be to the
17. Key Words friction-snubbed tory testing, mathematical mup plate friction, pedestal shin adapter pads, side frame into dampers, air bag (constant constant constant constant constant)	odels, center- ms,elastomeric ertie,hydraulic ontact)side	is available to th ne National Techni Service, Springfi	cal In-
bearings, breadboard modific. 19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Classif. (of this page)	21. No. of Pages	22. Price
Unclassified	Unclassified		PC\$4,00 MF\$3,00

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)

FRA-ORSD-75-82 PB 248631 1 The and Subure FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DESIGN OPTIMIZATION Detailed Test Plans For Series 5 Tests-Phase I 5. Report Date November 1975 6. Author's) Southern Pacific Transportation Company Technical Research 6 Development Group 6. Performing Organization Research 6 Development Group 7. Prinning Organization Name of Address San Francisco, California 94105 10. West Unit No. (TRAIS) 7. Southern Pacific Transportation Company Technical Research 6 Development Group 10. West Unit No. (TRAIS) 7. Southern Pacific Transportation Company Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 13. Type of Report and Period Covered Interim Report July-August 6. Author's) 5. Sensitive This document. 14. Sensitive Address Development West The reports entitled Introduction and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 7. Key West friction snubbed trucks, cylindr (3. Distribution Stetement and a description of the tests the detailed test plans for Series 5 Tests of Phase I of the Trucks and cars to be used in the testing, the basis for selecting them, and a description of the tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation to be used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous docu- ments for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key West friction snubbed trucks, cylindr (3. Distribution Stetement cal wheels, 1, 140 tapered wheels, se- harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 21. Mo. of Paret 22. Pice PC54,00 19. Security Cleard, (of this repert) Unclassified 21. Mo. of Paret 22. Pice	1. Report No.	2. Government Access	ion No.	3. Recipient's Catalog N	
This and Subilie FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DESIGN OFTIMIZATION Detailed Test Plans For Series 5 Tests-Phase I Author(4) Southern Pacific Transportation Company Technical Research 6 Development Group Performing Organization Name and Address Department of Transportation Office of Research 6 Development Perform Organization Research 6 Development Federal Railroad Address Department of Transportation Office of Research 6 Development San Francisco, California 94105 Second Ca	FRA-OR&D-75-82	DD 24967	1		
FREEGRY CAR TRUCK DESIGN OPTIMIZATION November 1975 Detailed Test Plans For Series 5 Tests-Phase I November 1975 - Author's) Southern Pacific Transportation Company Technical Research 6 Development Group 5. Performing Organization Resport No. Tothor 1975 -? Author's) Southern Pacific Transportation Company Technical Research 6 Development Group 10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) -? Performing Organization Name ofd Address 10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) Southern Pacific Transportation One-Market Street 10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) San Francisco, California 94105 11. Convert or Grant Ne. DOT TR-40023 San Francisco, California 94105 13. Type of Report and Period Covered Halton Address Department of Transportation Office of Research 6 Development Washington, D. C. 20590 13. Type of Report and Period Covered Hase I, and Detailed Test Plan For Series J, Pase I, are pre- requisite to this document. 16. Aviewed This document, 17. Key Work for the same project presenting the introduction and detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the description of the trucks and cars to be used in the testing, the basis for selecting then, and a description of the tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation the used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous docu- ments for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key Work friction snubbed trucks, cylindri cal wheela, 1-1-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel		PB 24803	1		
Author ⁴) Southern Pacific Transportation Company Technical Research & Development Group Performing Organization Research & Development Group Developming Organization Research & Development Group Charles & Coniner Southern Facific Transportation Company One-Market Street San Francisco, California 94105 Senorma Agency News and Address Department of Transportation Pederal Railroad Addinistration Office of Research & Development Washington, D.C. 20590 Supplementy News The reports entitled Introduction and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plans For Series 5 Tests of Phase I of the Truck Design Optimization Project. It is a continuation of previous reports for the same project preaenting the introduction and detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the second volume. It includes a description of the trucks and cars to be used in the testing, the basis for selecting them, and a description of the tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation to be used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous docu- ments for details of the instrumentation and data analysis.	FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DESIGN OPTIMIZATION				5
Author's Southern Pacific Transportation Company Technical Research & Development Group TDOP-75-153 Performing Orgenization Research & Development Group 10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) Southern Pacific Transportation Company One-Market Street 10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) San Francisco, California 94105 11. Contract or Grant No. DOT FR-40023 2. Spensoring Agency Nome and Address 11. Contract or Grant No. DOT FR-40023 2. Spensoring Agency Nome and Address 11. Contract or Grant No. DOT FR-40023 3. Type of Report and Priod Covered 11. Spensoring Agency Nome and Address Department of Transportation Pederal Railroad Administration Office of Research & Development 13. Type of Report and Priod Covered 5. Supplementary Nots 14. Spensoring Agency Code 14. Spensoring Agency Code 5. Supplementary Nots 14. Spensoring Agency Code 14. Spensoring Agency Code 6. Aburder this document. 16. Aburder this document. 16. Aburder this document. 16. Aburder the spent and detailed test plans for Series 5 Tests of 6. Aburder the Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation to be used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous documents for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key Work friction snubbed trucks, cylindri JB. Distribution Statemen	etailed Test Plans For Series 5 Tests-Phase I		nase I	6. Performing Organization Code	
Author's Southern Pacific Transportation Company Technical Research & Development Group TDOP-75-153 Performing Orgenization Research & Development Group 10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) Southern Pacific Transportation Company One-Market Street 10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) San Francisco, California 94105 11. Contract or Grant No. DOT FR-40023 2. Spensoring Agency Nome and Address 11. Contract or Grant No. DOT FR-40023 2. Spensoring Agency Nome and Address 11. Contract or Grant No. DOT FR-40023 3. Type of Report and Priod Covered 11. Spensoring Agency Nome and Address Department of Transportation Pederal Railroad Administration Office of Research & Development 13. Type of Report and Priod Covered 5. Supplementary Nots 14. Spensoring Agency Code 14. Spensoring Agency Code 5. Supplementary Nots 14. Spensoring Agency Code 14. Spensoring Agency Code 6. Aburder this document. 16. Aburder this document. 16. Aburder this document. 16. Aburder the spent and detailed test plans for Series 5 Tests of 6. Aburder the Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation to be used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous documents for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key Work friction snubbed trucks, cylindri JB. Distribution Statemen				8. Performing Organizatio	n Report No.
	7. Author's) Southern Pacific '	Transportation C	ompany		
One-Market Street 11. Conject of Genet He. San Francisco, California 94105 11. Conject of Genet He. 2. Spentenics of California 94105 13. Type of Report on Period Covered 13. Type of Report on Period Covered Interim Report Pedartment of Transportation Federal Railroad Administration Office of Research & Development 14. Spentoring Agency Code Washington, D. C. 20590 14. Spentoring Agency Code 15. Septementery Nets 14. Spentoring Agency Code 16. Abutteet This document presents the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plan For Series 4 Tests, Phase I, are pre- requisite to this document. 14. Spentoring Agency Code 16. Abutteet This document presents the detailed test plans for Series 5 Tests of Phase I of the Truck Design Optimization Project. It is a continuation of for series 4 Tests in the second volume. It includes a description of the trucks and cars to be used in the testing, the basis for selecting them, and a description of the tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation to be used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous documents for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. K*v Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 14. Distiment	9. Performing Organization Name and Add	ress	Group	10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS	5)
7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 26. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 28. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 28. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 28. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 28. Distribution Statement 7. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 28		rtation Company			
12. Spassing Agency Nees and Address Department of Transportation Federal Railroad Administration Office of Research & Development Washington, D.C. 20590 13. Type of Report and Period Covered Interim Report July-August 14. Spansoing Agency Nees The reports entitled Introduction and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plan For Series 4 Tests, Phase I, are pre- requisite to this document. 14. Spansoing Agency Code 16. Abited The reports entitled Introduction and Detailed Test Plans For Series 5 Tests of Phase I of the Truck Design Optimization Project. It is a continuation of previous reports for the same project presenting the introduction and detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 4 Tests in the second volume. It includes a description of the trucks and cars to be used in the testing, the basis for selecting them, and a description of the tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation to be used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous docu- ments for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key World friction snubbed trucks, cylindr cal wheel, profile, spring complements. harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 20. Security Cleast, (eff this regent) Unclassified 19. Security Cleast, (eff this regent) Unclassified 21. No. of Pagest 32 22. Price PC \$4,00		0/105			
2. Spreading Agency None of Address Department of Transportation Federal Railroad Administration Office of Research & Development Washington, D.C. 20590 14. Spensoring Agency Code The reports entitled Introduction and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plans For Series 5 Tests of Phase I of the Truck Design Optimization Project. It is a continuation of previous reports for the same project presenting the introduction and detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 4 Tests in the second volume. It includes a description of the tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation to be used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous documents for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindria 18. Distribution Statement 18. details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 19. Security Classified 20. Security Classified 19. Security Classified 20. Security Classified 19. Security Classified 20. Security Classified	San Francisco, California	a 94105			
Department of Transportation Interim Report Federal Railroad Administration July-August Office of Research & Development July-August Washington, D.C. 20590 14. Spensoring Agency Code 5. Supplementary Note: The reports entitled Introduction and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plan For Series 4 Tests, Phase I, are pre- requisite to this document. 14. Spensoring Agency Code 6. Abstreet This document presents the detailed test plans for Series 5 Tests of Phase I of the Truck Design Optimization Project. It is a continuation of previous reports for the same project presenting the introduction and detailed test plans for Series 4 Tests in the second volume. It includes a description of the trucks and cars to be used in the testing, the basis for selecting them, and a description of the tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation to be used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous documents for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key Word: friction snubbed trucks, cylindri Cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 18. Distribution Statement Document is available to the public through the National Technical In- formation Service, Springfield, Virginia 22151 19. Security Cleasified 20. Security Cleasified 21. No. of Pagest	12 Secretarian Asency Name and Address			i i i i pe or keport and r	entos Coveres
Federal Railroad Administration Office of Research & Development Washington, D.C. 20590 July-August 14. Spensoring Agency Code 3. Supplementary Notes The reports entitled Introduction and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plan For Series 4 Tests, Phase I, are pre- requisite to this document. 14. Spensoring Agency Code 16. Aburget This document presents the detailed test plans for Series 5 Tests of Phase I of the Truck Design Optimization Project. It is a continuation of previous reports for the same project presenting the introduction and detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 4 Tests in the second volume. It includes a description of the trucks and cars to be used in the testing, the basis for selecting them, and a description of the tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation to be used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous docu- ments for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr for details of the instrumentation southers harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 18. Securit Cleastified 21. No. of Pagest 32 22. Price PCS4,000	Department of Transporta	tion		Interim Repor	rt
 Washington, D.C. 20590 Sepplementary Notes The reports entitled Introduction and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plan For Series 4 Tests, Phase I, are pre- requisite to this document. Abuver This document presents the detailed test plans for Series 5 Tests of Phase I of the Truck Design Optimization Project. It is a continuation of previous reports of the same project presenting the introduction and detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 4 Tests in the second volume. It includes a description of the trucks and cars to be used in the testing, the basis for selecting them, and a description of the tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation to be used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous docu- ments for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. New Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindri cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbes Security Classified 	Federal Railroad Adminis	tration			
 5. Supplementary Note: The reports entitled Introduction and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plan For Series 4 Tests, Phase I, are pre- requisite to this document. 6. Abureet This document presents the detailed test plans for Series 5 Tests of Phase I of the Truck Design Optimization Project. It is a continuation of previous reports for the same project presenting the introduction and detailed test plans for Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests in the first volume and the detailed test plans for Series 4 Tests in the second volume. It includes a description of the trucks and cars to be used in the testing, the basis for selecting them, and a description of the tests themselves. It lists the instrumentation to be used and the sequence of testing. The reader is referred to the previous docu- ments for details of the instrumentation and data analysis. 17. Key Words friction snubbed trucks, cylindr 18. Distribution Statement cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 18. Security Cleasif. (di this report) Unclassified 18. Security Cleasif. (di this report) Unclassified 19. Security Cleasif. (di this report) 10. Security Cleasif. (di this report) 11. Security Cleasif. (di this report) 12. Security Cleasif. (di this report) 13. Security Cleasif. (di this prope) 14. Security Cleasif. (di this prope) 15. Security Cleasif. (di this prope) 16. Security Cleasif. (di this prope) 17. Security Cleasif. (di this prope) 18. Security Cleasif. (di this prope) 19. Security Cleasif. (di this prope) 10. Security Cleasif. (di this prope) 11. Security Cleasif. (di this prope) 12. Security Cleasif. (di this prope) 13. Security Cleasif. (di this prope) 14. Se		elopment		14. Sponsoring Agency Co	ode
The reports entitled Introduction and Detailed Test Plans For Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests, Phase I, and Detailed Test Plan For Series 4 Tests, Phase I, are pre- requisite to this document. 6. Abuved 7. Abuved 7. Key Word: friction snubbed trucks, cylindr [J8. Distributes Statement	Washington, D.C. 20590				
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00	test plans for Series 1, test plans for Series 4 of the trucks and cars t and a description of the used and the sequence of	2, and 3 Tests Tests in the sec o be used in the tests themselve testing. The r	in the first v ond volume. testing, the s. It lists t eader is refer	olume and the de It includes a de basis for select he instrumentati red to the previ	tailed scription ing them, on to be
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00					
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00					
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00					
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00					
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00					
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00					
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00					
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00					
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00					
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00					
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00	<u> </u>				
cal wheels, 1-in-40 tapered wheels, se- lected wheel profile, spring complements, harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 32 22. Price PC\$4,00	17. Key Words friction snubbed	trucks, cylindri	18. Distribution State	ment	
harmonic roll, 3/4 in. low, half- staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers formation Service, Springfield, Virginia 22151 19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 22. Price PC\$4,00	cal wheels, 1-in-40 tape	red wheels, se-	Document is	available to the	
staggered joints, spring-nest snubbers Virginia 22151 19. Security Classif. (of this report) 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 22. Price Unclassified 32 PC\$4,00					
19. Security Classif. (of this report)20. Security Classif. (of this page)21. No. of Pages22. PriceUnclassifiedUnclassified32PC\$4,00					d,
					PC\$4.00
	Unclassified	Unclassi	fied	32	MF\$3,00

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)

1. Report No.	2. Government Access	ion No. 3	Recipient's Catalog N	o.	
FRA-0R&D 75-58	PB 248832		ана стана стана И стана с И стана с	4 () 1	
	ID 240052			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4. Title and Subtitle		5.	Report Date		
FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DESIGN OPTIMIZATION METHODOLOGY FOR A COMPREHENSIVE STUDY OF TRUCK ECONOMICS			April , 1975		
			Performing Organizatio	on Code	
				A STATE OF A	
7. Author's)		8.	Performing Organizatio	on Report No.	
			TDOP 75-1		
David April 9. Performing Organization Name and Addres			. Work Unit No. (TRAIS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			. Work Unit No. (TRAI:	>)	
Southern Pacific Tran One Market Street	spon cation C	ompany	11. Contract or Grant No.		
San Francisco, Califo	mia 0/105		DOT FR-40023		
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address		1			
U. S. Department of Th	ransportatio	n	Technical R	-January 1975	
Federal Railroad Admin	istration	**	August 1974	-January 19/3	
Office of Research, D		Demonstratik	Sponsoring Agency C	ode	
Washington, D. C. 209				·	
15. Supplementary Notes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			•		
	1. A.	,	• •		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·				
16. Abstroct				•	
Although TDOP centers testing specifications for evaluating the eco truck designs is not a to develop a systemati associated with truck developing the necessa study and subsequently the data from a wide b outline the findings o	for rail fr nomic benefit t hand. Acc c approach t ownership. ry truck ecc through the ase of source	reight car tru to to be derived to identifying A methodology phomic data f e collection a ces. A subsec	icks the meth ived from effinas been neco g the cost efficiency is proposed irst through and verifica	hodology ficient essary lements d for a pilot tion of	
17. Key Words		18. Distribution Stateme			
Freight Car Truck Oper Truck Economic Model Truck Economic Operati Truck Economic Data Ba	ng Life	public th Technical	is available rough the Na Information ld, Virginia	tional Service,	
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Class	if. (of this page)	21. No. of Pages	22. Price	
Unclassified	Unclassi		27	PC\$4.00 MF\$3.00	

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)

1. Report No.	2. Government Acces	sion No.	. Recipient's Catalog	No.
		54985, e.d.		
FRA-OR&D 75-58A	PB 25140			
4. Title and Subtitle	- Les Vans	5.	Report Date	
FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DESIGN OF		March 1976		
Truck Economic Data Collection and Analysi		sis 6	. Performing Organizat	tion Code
		8.	Performing Organizat	ion Report No.
7. Author's)				
David April			TDOP 75-2	
9. Performing Organization Name and Addres	S	ceps acties). Work Unit No. (TRA	15)
Southern Pacific Transporta	ation Company		1. Contract or Grant N	
One Market Street			DOT-FR-40023	0.
San Francisco, CA 94105			B. Type of Report and	
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address		1	Technical Rep	
Department of Transportation Federal Railroad Administra			Feb. 1975 - F	Teb. 1976
		14	1. Sponsoring Agency (Code
Office of Research and Deve	eropment		· sponsoring Agency	Code
Washington, D.C. 20590 15. Supplementary Notes	-			
See also Freight Car Truc	k Docian Opti	mightion Mathad	alogy for a Co	mprohonging
Study of Truck Economics, A				
tent that this report expan				
16. Abstroct	lus luither on	the economic and	alysis of fiel	gill car trucks.
A first interim report	covering the	development of	the TDOP econo	omic
methodology was published h	-			
It contains the truck invest	stment economi	c evaluation prod	cedures intend	led for the
use of the railroad industr				
The primary objective			llection and A	nalysis
Program is to test the proc				-
costs of existing Type I ge		-		
covers the progress of the				
was designed for the collec				
collection of test data for		-		
data collection was initiat				
costs and operating condition				
appropriate data analysis g				
data clearly revealed the t				
performance.	TUCK S TEPOIL	ed off-fine wear	and faiture c	.031
Railroad companies and	their cuppli	are are encourage	od to consider	adapting
the tested procedures of the				
tion of this methodology wi				-
a truck economic evaluation			ly opportunity	to develop
a cruck economic evaluation	capavility 0	I UNEIL OWIL.		
17. Key Words		18. Distribution Statemen	it	
Freight Car Truck Operating			available to t	-
Freight Car Economic Model;	Freight Car	through the l	National Techn	ical
Truck Economic Data Collect	ion; Freight		Service, Sprin	gfield,
Car Truck Economic Data Bas	e, Freight	Virginia, 22	2161	
Car Truck Economic Data Ana				
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Class	sif. (of this page)	21. No. of Pages	22. Price
			0.0	
Unclassified	Unclas	sified	86	PC\$5,00 MF\$3,00

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)

1. Report No.	2. Government Acces	sion No. 3. F	Recipient's Catalog N	lo. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
FRA/ORD-76/287.I	PB 25936	6		
4. Title and Subtitle	1. Title and Subtitle		Report Date	
FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DESIGN OPTIMIZATION			uly 1976	
Economic Analysis Report - Phase I		6. F	Performing Organizati	on Code
7. Author's) Couthorn Decific Tr			erforming Organizati	on Report No.
Technical Research & Development Group		1	DOP 76-3	
9. Performing Organization Name and Address		10.	Work Unit No. (TRAI	S)
Southern Pacific Transportation Company One Market Plaza			Contract or Grant No).
San Francisco, California	4105		OT-FR-40023	
		13.	Type of Report and P	Period Covered
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address			achaical Don	ant
Department of Transportation			echnical Repo larch 1976 - J	
Federal Railroad Administrat			Sponsoring Agency C	•
Office of Research and Devel	opment	14.	Sponsoring Agency C	.ode
<u>Washington, D.C.</u> 20590 15. Supplementary Notes See also: I	RA-ORED 75-58	. April 1975 (NTI	S Accession I	Number
PB 248 832) Methodology for	a Comprehensi	ve Study of Truck	Economics, a	nd FRA
OR&D 75-58A, February 1976 (NTIS Accessio	n Number PB 251 40	0) Truck Eco	nomic
Data Collection and Analysis		<u>.</u>		
16. Abstract This report summar	izes the truc	k economic researc	h accomplishe	ed during
Phase I of the Federal Rail				
Optimization Project (TDOP).	In this pha	se:		
• A truck economic met	hodology was	devèloped with the	e cooperation	of
representatives from				
methodology is for :				
of the individual ra		ting trucks and ev	raluate inves	tments
in proposed truck in • The economic data e	provements.	dontified and proc	oduros wore	developed
at various levels of				
overall truck cost				
provide a user with				
truck economic data	base and pres	ent the data for e	valuation.	
• Economic data analys	is guidelines	were developed to) establish a	nd evaluate
the cash flows of in	vestments in	proposed improveme	ents to exist	ing trucks.
The approach to eval	uating the op	erating cost perfo	ormance of ex	isting
trucks through the	exploitation of	i the economic dat	a base was d	evelopea.
methodology developed thus	for to their	railroad industry	adapt the fill	or s and
begin to establish working	nrocedures for	individual company	environment	isting
trucks and proposed improve	d truck desig	ms. Suggested fur	ther economi	C
research is also identified				
		18. Distribution Statement		
rieigni dai nuc		Document is avail	lable to the	public
costs, Freight Car Truck ope ditions, Freight Car Truck c		through the Natio		
mance evaluation, Improved F		Information Servi		
Truck investment evaluation,		Virginia 22161	· -10-	
Car truck cash flow			.	
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Clas	sif. (of this page)	21. No. of Pages	22. Price PC\$4.50
Unclassified	Unclass	sified		MF\$3.00
	1		I	

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)

Technical Report Documentation Page

1. Report No.	2. Government Accession	n No. 3.	Recipient's Catalog No.
FRA-OR&D 76-05	PB 648633		
4. Title and Subtitle	PD 048033	6	Report Date
FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DESIGN	ODTINTZATION	5.	December 1975
FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DESIGN	OPTIMIZATION	6.	Performing Organization Code
Survey and Appraisal of T	ype II Trucks		
			Performing Organization Report No.
7. Author's) Southern Pacific			
Technical Research			TDOP 75-201
9. Performing Organization Name and Addre		10.	Work Unit No. (TRAIS)
Southern Pacific Transpor	tation Company	11.	Contract or Grant No.
One Market Street	04105		DOT-FR-40023
San Francisco, California	94105	13.	Type of Report and Period Covered
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address			
Department of Transportat	ion	Fot	Interim Report Juary 1975-September 19
Federal Railroad Administ			
Office of Research and De	velopment	14.	Sponsoring Agency Code
Washington, D.C. 20590		l	
15. Supplementary Notes			
16. Abstract		, mingeles - physical Mindex + Happinetter - min Happinet - physical physical - Andrew Physical	
This report serves as an	introduction to	the family of th	wick doctans known as
Type II that will be stud			
tion's Truck Design Optim		I WICH CHE IEGE	at Natificad Admittiscia
An investigation was made	of existing true	cks and truck de	signs qualifying as
Type II trucks and this i			
interest in selecting can			on of such trucks
under Phase II of the Tru	ck Design Optimi:	zation Project.	
Type II special service d			
set and journal bearing a	ssemblies and bra	aking arrangemen	its compatible with
current air brake systems supports other than cente			
maintenance cost are of m	aior importance	to Type II desig	ins
	ajor importance	to type it desig	,
17. Key Words	18	. Distribution Statement	
17. кеу Words Type II truck, elastomer,			vailable to the public
17. Кеу Words Type II truck, elastomer, ing, air spring, air brak	parallelogram-	Document is a	vailable to the public ational Technical
Type II truck, elastomer, ing, air spring, air brak supports, ride quality, m	parallelogram- e, car body aintenance	Document is an through the Na Information Se	ational Technical ervice, Springfield,
Type II truck, elastomer, ing, air spring, air brak	parallelogram- e, car body aintenance	Document is an through the Na	ational Technical ervice, Springfield,
Type II truck, elastomer, ing, air spring, air brak supports, ride quality, m cost, first cost, unstabl	parallelogram e, car body aintenance e hunting	Document is an through the Na Information Se Virginia 22	ational Technical ervice, Springfield, 61
Type II truck, elastomer, ing, air spring, air brak supports, ride quality, m	parallelogram- e, car body aintenance	Document is an through the Na Information Se Virginia 22	21. No. of Pages PC\$5,00
Type II truck, elastomer, ing, air spring, air brak supports, ride quality, m cost, first cost, unstabl	parallelogram e, car body aintenance e hunting	Document is an through the Na Information Se Virginia 22	ational Technical ervice, Springfield, 61

FREIGHT CAR TRUCK DESIGN OPTIMIZATION PROJECT PHASE I - MAGNETIC DATA TAPES

Available to the public through the National Technical Information Service Springfield, VA 22161 .

:

,

`

Test	Tape	Accession		Va	ariables		
No.	No.	No.	Gibs			de Bearing	
	0010	PB 250 163/AS	Nominal	Closed	Tight	Nominal	Open
1-1-3	0010	PB 250 164/AS	х				х
	0012	PB 250 165/AS					
1-1-1	0013	PB 250 166/AS	x			. X	
	0014	PB 250 167/AS					
	0015	PB 250 168/AS PB 250 169/AS	x		x	•	
1-1-2	0016 0017	PB 250 169/AS PB 250 170/AS	А		л		
	0017	PB 250 170/AS			7		
1-1-5	0018	PB 250 171/AS		x	x		
/	0019	PB 250 172/AS		x		x	
1-1-6	0020	PB 250 173/AS		A		л	
1-1-4	0001	PB 250 160/AS		х			x
1-1-1	0002	PB 250 161/AS					
1-1-4-C	0003	PB 250 162/AS		х			х
1-1-6-C	0021	PB 250 174/AS		х		х	
1-1-5-C	0021	PB 250 174/AS		x	x		
1-1-5-0	0022	PB 250 175/AS					
1-1-2-C	0022	PB 250 175/AS	x		x		
1-1-1-C	0023	PB 250 176/AS	x			х	
1-1-3-C	0023	PB 250 176/AS	x				х
1-3-2	0024	PB 250 177/AS	x				x
1+3+2	0025	PB 250 178/AS	A .	,			л
1-3-1	0026	PB 250 179/AS		x	x		
	0027	PB 250 180/AS					
1-2-2-C	0028	PB 250 181/AS		х	х		
1-2-1-C	0028	PB 250 181/AS		x		x	
	0029	PB 250 182/AS					
1-2-3-C	0029	PB 250 182/AS		х			x
1-2-4-C	0030	PB 250 183/AS	x				x
1-2-6-C	0030	PB 250 183/AS	x			х	
	0031	PB 250 184/AS				41	
1-2-5-C	0031	PB 250 184/AS	x		x		
1-2-2	0032	PB 250 185/AS	х		x		
- .	0033	PB 250 186/AS					

and the second sec

	Car Load			Track Type			
. 1	мт	1/2	GRL	H.S. Tang.	M.S. Tang.	Curved	
			x	x	x		
			x	x	x		
			x	x	x		
			x	x	x		
			x	x	x		
			x	x	x		
,			x			х	
			x			x	
			x	÷		x	
			x			x	
			x			x	
			x		-	х	
		x		x	x		
		x		X	x		
:	x					x	
	х					х	
						x	
3	х					x .	
2	x	-				х	
3	х					х	
3	х			x	x		

Test	Tape	Accession		Va	ariables		
No.	No.	No.	Gib	S	Sic	de Bearing	S
			Nominal	Closed	Tight	Nominal	Open
1 2 4	0033	PB 250 186/AS					
1-2-4	0034	PB 250 187/AS		X			х
	0035	PB 250 188/AS	V				х
1-2-3	0036	PB 250 189/AS	Х				A
1-2-1	0036	PB 250 189/AS	X			х	
1-6-1	0037	PB 250 190/AS	A			A	
1-2-6	0038	PB 250 191/AS		х		х	
1-2-0	0039	PB 250 192/AS		A		Λ	
	0038	PB 250 191/AS					
1-2-5	0039	PB 250 192/AS		x	X		
	0040	PB 250 193/AS					

^{*}The equipment combination for these tests consisted of a mechanical refrigerator car (SPFE 459997) with ASF Ride Control 70-ton (63.6-mt) trucks. For further information concerning Series 1 Tests, see <u>Freight</u> <u>Car Truck Design Optimization Introduction And Detailed Test Plans</u> Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests - Phase I, Report No. FRA-OR&D 75-59

Car Load	Track Type						
MT 1/2 GRL	H.S. Tang.	M.S. Tang.	Curved				
x	x	х					
x	x	х					
x	x	x					
x	x	x					
x	x	x					

Test No.	Tape No.	Accession No.						
			Gib	8	Si	de Bearings	3	
			Nominal	Closed	Tight	Nominal	Open	D-3
2-1-2	0041 0042	PB 250 194/AS PB 250 195/AS		х	х			
2 - 1 - 1	0042 0043 0044	PB 250 195/AS PB 250 196/AS PB 250 197/AS	х				x	
2 - 2 - 5	0045 0046	PB 250 198/AS PB 250 199/AS	x				x	
2-2-6	0047 0048	PB 250 200/AS PB 250 201/AS	x				х	x
2-2-3	0048 0049 0051	PB 250 201/AS PB 250 202/AS PB 250 204/AS	x				х	
2-2-4	0049 0050	PB 250 202/AS PB 250 203/AS		x	x			
2-2-3-C	0051 0052	PB 250 204/AS PB 250 205/AS	x				x	
2-3-3-C	0052 0053	PB 250 205/AS PB 250 206/AS	x				x	
2-3-3	0053 0054	PB 250 206/AS PB 250 207/AS	x				х	
2-3-6	0055 0056	PB 250 208/AS PB 250 209/AS		x	x			
2-3-4	0057 0058	PB 250 210/AS PB 250 211/AS	x				x	
2-3-5	0059 0060	PB 250 212/AS PB 250 213/AS	x				x	x
2-4-1	0061 0062	PB 250 214/AS PB 250 215/AS	x				x	
2-4-2	0063 0064	PB 250 216/AS PB 250 217/AS		x	x			
2-4-3	0065 0066	PB 250 218/AS PB 250 219/AS		x	х			
2 - 4 - 4	0067 0068	PB 250 220/AS PB 250 221/AS	x				x	

	Variables			,		Car Load		rack Type	
D-5	Springs D-5 Reduced		Snubbing 2/3 Nominal	Wheel Profi New 1/2 Worn		MT GRL	H.S. Tang.	M.S. Tang. Cur	rved
x			х	х		х	x	х	
x			x	x		x	x	x	
		x	x		х	x	x	x	
			x		х	x	х	x	
x			x		x	x	x	х	
x			x		x	x	x	x	
x			х		х	х			х
x			x		x	x			х
x			x		x	x	х	х	
x			x		x	x	x	x	
		х	x		x	x	x	x	
			x		x	x	x	x	
x			x	x		x	x	x	
x			x	x		x	x	x	
x			x	x		x	x	x	
x			x	x		x	x	x	

Test No.	Tape No.	Accession No.	Gib	s	Side	e Bearing	S			Variables Springs		Sr	ubbing		Wheel Prof	le	Car	Load		rack Ty M.S.	pe
			Nominal	Closed	Tight	Nominal	Open	D-3	D-5	D-5 Reduced	D-7	2/3	Nominal	New	1/2 Worn	Worn	MT	GRL	Tang.	Tang.	Curv
2-4-5	0069	PB 250 222/AS PB 250 223/AS	x				x			х			х	х			х		х	х	
2-4-6	0071 0072	PB 250 224/AS PB 250 225/AS		x	x					x			x	x			х		x	х	
2-4-7	0073 0074	PB 250 226/AS PB 250 227/AS		x	x					x			x	x				х	x	x	
2-4-8	0075 0076	PB 250 228/AS PB 250 229/AS	х				x			x			x	х				х	х	x	

*The equipment combination for these tests consisted of a mechanical refrigerator car (SPFE 459997) with ASF Ride Control 70-ton (63.6-mt) trucks. For further information concerning Series 2 Tests, see Freight Car Truck Design Optimization Introduction And Detailed Test Plans Series 1, 2, and 3 Tests - Phase I, Report No. FRA-OR&D 75-59 114

Test No.	Tape No.	Accession No.	Equipment Arr.*	New Wheels
3-1-2	0077 0078 0079	PB 250 230/AS PB 250 231/AS PB 250 232/AS	А	x
3-2-2	0080 0081 0082	PB 250 233/AS PB 250 234/AS PB 250 235/AS	В	х
3-2-2-C	0083	PB 250 236/AS	В	x
3-1-2-C	0084	PB 250 237/AS	A	X
3-1-1-C	0085	PB 250 238/AS	A	х
3-2-1-C	0086	PB 250 239/AS	В	x
3-2-1	0087 0088 0089	PB 250 240/AS PB 250 241/AS PB 250 242/AS	В	x
3-1-1	0090 0091	PB 250 243/AS PB 250 244/AS	A	x
3-3-1	0102 0103	PB 250 252/AS PB 250 253/AS	С	x
3-4-1	0111 0112 0113	PB 250 261/AS PB 250 262/AS PB 250 263/AS	D	x
3-4-1-C	0110	PB 250 260/AS	D	х
3-3-1-C	0098 0104	PB 250 251/AS PB 250 254/AS	C	х

* A=SP FE Mech. Refer. --Barber S-2-C 70-ton (63.6-mt) trucks B=SP 60-foot (18.3-m) Box Car--Barber S-2-C 100-ton (90.9-mt) trucks
C=SCL Box Car X5B--Barber S-2-C 70-ton low level trucks
D=LN Covered Hopper Car--ASF Ride Control 100-ton trucks
E=SP 89-foot, 4-inch (27.2-m) Flat Car-ASF Ride Control 70-ton trucks

Variables				Track Ty	тре
Worn		Car Load	H.S.	M.S.	
Wheels	MT	GRL	Tang.		Curved
		х	x	x	
		Λ	A	~	
	х		x	x	
	х				х
		x			x
		A			
	х				X
		x			x
		X	x	x	
	x		x	х	
		х	x	x	
		Y	x	X	
		x	X	x	
					X
		X			X
		х			х
				x	

Test No.	Tape No.	Accession No.	Equipment Arr. *	
	al a chairtean bha n		and the state of the second	New
				Wheels
3-3-2-C	0097	PB 250 250/AS	C	x
3-4-2-C	0114	PB 250 264/AS	D	X
3-4-2	0115 0116	PB 250 265/AS PB 250 266/AS	D	x
3-3-2	0092 0093	PB 250 245/AS PB 250 246/AS	С	x
3-5-1	0094 0095	PB 250 247/AS PB 250 248/AS	E	x
3-5-1-C	0096	PB 250 249/AS	E	X
3-5-2-C	0105	PB 250 255/AS	E	X
3-5-2	0106 0107	PB 250 256/AS PB 250 257/AS	Е	x
3-5-3	0108 0109	PB 250 258/AS PB 250 259/AS	E	

Variables					Track '	Гуре
Worn		Car L	oad	HS.	M.S.	
Wheels	MT		GRL	Tang.	Tang.	Curved
	X					x
	x					х
	x			х	x	
	x			x	x	
	A			A	A	
	x			x	х	
	x					x
			х			х
			x	x	x	
x	x			x		

Test No.	Tape No.	Accession No.		Ctr. P			Мс	odification Elast.	
			Lt.	Frictic Med.		Ped. Shims	Intertie	Adapt. Pads	Hydr. Dmpr.
4-1-1	0124	PB 250 267/AS	х						
4-1-2	0125	PB 250 268/AS	x			х			
4-1-3	0126	PB 250 269/AS		x		х			
4-1-4	0127	PB 250 270/AS		х					
4-1-5	0129	PB 250 272/AS			х				
4-1-6	0128	PB 250 271/AS			х	х			
4-2-1		PB 250 273/AS PB 250 274/AS	x			х	х		
4-2-2		PB 250 275/AS PB 250 276/AS	x				х		
4-2-3		PB 250 279/AS PB 250 280/AS	х				х	x	
4-2-4		PB 250 277/AS PB 250 278/AS	x			x	х	x	
4-3-1		PB 250 283/AS PB 250 284/AS	х			х	х		x
4-3-2		PB 250 281/AS PB 250 282/AS	x				x		x
4-3-3		PB 250 287/AS PB 250 288/AS	x						х
4-3-4		PB 250 285/AS PB 250 286/AS	x			х			x
4-4-1	0152	PB 250 291/AS PB 250 293/AS PB 250 294/AS	x			x			

* The equipment combination for these tests consisted of a mechanical refrigerator car (SPFE 459997) with ASF Ride Control 70-ton (63.6-mt) trucks.

C.C. Side	Opti -	Car]	Load	T	rack Ty <mark>r</mark>	be
Bear. (psi) 32 64 96	mized Comb.	MT	GRL	H.S. Tang.	M.S. Tang.	Curved
		х		x		
		x		x		
		х		х		
		х		х		
		х		x		
		х		x		
		х		x	х	
		х		x	x	
		х		x	x	
		х		х	х	
		x		x	x	
		x		x	х	
		x		x	x	
		x		x	х	
x		x		x	x	

Test No.	Tape No.	Accession No.		Ctr. P	lt.		Mo	dification Elast.	IS
				Frictio				Adapt.	Hydr.
			Lt.	Med.	Hvy.	Shims	Inertie	Pads	Dmpr.
4-4-2	0151 0152	PB 250 291/AS PB 250 292/AS PB 250 293/AS PB 250 294/AS	x						
4-4-3		PB 250 292/AS PB 250 293/AS PB 250 295/AS	x						
4-4-1-C	0148	PB 250 289/AS	x						
4-4-2-C		PB 250 289/AS PB 250 290/AS	х						
4-4-3-C	0149	PB 250 290/AS	х						
4-4-4-C		PB 250 296/AS PB 250 297/AS	х						
4-4-5-C	0156	PB 250 297/AS	x						
4-4-6-C	0157	PB 250 298/AS	x						
4-4-6		PB 250 300/AS PB 250 304/AS	x						
4-4-5	0160	PB 250 299/AS PB 250 301/AS PB 250 303/AS	x						
4-4-4	0160	PB 250 299/AS PB 250 301/AS PB 250 302/AS	x						
4 - 5 - 1		PB 250 305/AS PB 250 306/AS							
4-5-1-C	0166	PB 250 307/AS							
4-5-2-C	0167	PB 250 308/AS							
4-5-2		PB 250 309/AS PB 250 310/AS							

C	C			Car	Load	Т	rack Typ	be
Be	ar. 64	Side (psi) 96	Opti- mized Comb.	MT	GRL	H.S. Tang.	M.S. Tang.	Curved
	x			x		x	x	
		x		x		x	x	
x				х				x
	X			х				х
		х		х				х
x					x			x
	x				x			х
		x			x			x
		х			x	x	x	
	X				х	X	x	
x					x	x	x	
			x		x	x	x	
			х		x			x
			х	х				х
			х	х		X	х	

Test	Tape	Accession	Equip.			Var	iables
No.	No.	No.	Arr.*	Cyl. Whls.	l/40 Tpr. Whls.	Selec. ** Whls.	Spring Nest Snubbers
							Fric. Hydr.
5-1-1	0174 0175 0178	PB 250 315/AS PB 250 316/AS PB 250 319/AS	А	x			
5-1-1-C	0177	PB 250 318/AS	A	x			
5-1-2-C	0182	PB 250 323/AS	A		х		
5-1-2	0179 0180 0181	PB 250 320/AS PB 250 321/AS PB 250 322/AS	А		x		
5-2-1	0183 0184	PB 250 324/AS PB 250 325/AS	A		х		
5-2-1-C	0185	PB 250 326/AS	A		X		
5-2-3	0099 0100	PB 250 352/AS PB 250 353/AS	Α	х			
5-2-2-C	0101	PB 250 354/AS	Α	х			
5-2-4	0117 0118	PB 250 355/AS PB 250 356/AS	A			x	
5-2-4-C	0119	PB 250 357/AS	A			X	
5-2-5-C	0120	PB 250 358/AS	Α			х	
5-2-5	0 121 0122	PB 250 359/AS PB 250 360/AS	A			х	
5-1-3-C	0131	PB 254 326/AS	A			х	
5-1-3	0123 0130	PB 254 324/AS PB 254 325/AS	A			X	
5-1-4	0171 0172	PB 250 312/AS PB 250 313/AS	A			x	
5-1-4-C	0170	PB 250 311/AS	A			X	
5-4-3	0173 0176	PB 250 314/AS PB 250 317/AS	В			X	
5-4-3-C	0186	PB 250 327/AS	в			Х	
5-4-4-C	0187	PB 250 328/AS	в			X	
5-4-4	0188 0189	PB 250 329/AS PB 250 330/AS	в			х	

	Car Load		Tra	ack Type	
Spring Comp.	MT GRL	H.S. Tang.	M.S. Tang	Curved	Mod. w/ Low Joints
D-3 D-5 D-7		- ung :	i ung i	ourveu	Low Joints
х	х	X	х		х
х	x			х	
x	x			x	
X	X	x	X		x
Х	x	x	X		x
х	x			Х	
х	x	x	х		x
x	x			х	
х	х	x	х		x
x	X			x	
X	х			x	
х	х	x	х		x
Х	x			х	
x	x	х	х		х
x	x	x	x	*	x
X	x			х	
х	x	x	x		х
х	x			x	
x	x			х	
x	х	х	x		x

Test	Tape	Accession	Equip.			Vari	ables				Car Load			ack Type	
No.	No.	No.	Arr.*	Cyl. Whls.	l/40 Tpr. Whls.	Selec. ^T Whls.	Nest S	ring nubbers		ng Comp.	MT GRL	H.S. Tang.	M.S. Tang.	Curved	Mod. w/ Low Joints
							Fric.	Hydr.	D-3	D-5 D-7					
5-4-5	0191 0192	PB 250 332/AS PB 250 333/AS	В			x				x	x	x	x		x
5-4-5-C	0190	PB 250 331/AS	B			x				х	x			x	
5-4-2	0193 0194	PB 250 334/AS PB 250 335/AS	В			x	х			x	x	x	x		x
5-4-1	0195 0196	PB 250 336/AS PB 250 337/AS	В			х		x		x	x	x	x		x
5-3-5	0197 0198	PB 250 338/AS PB 250 339/AS	В			x		x		x	x	x	x		x
5-3-4	0199 0200	PB 250 340/AS PB 250 341/AS	В			x	х			х	х	x	x		x
5-3-1	0201	PB 250 342/AS PB 250 343/AS	В			X				x	x	x	x		x
5-3-1-C	0203	PB 250 344/AS	в			х				х	x			х	
5-3-3-C	0209 0210	PB 250 349/AS PB 250 350/AS	В			x			х		x			x	
5-3-3	0208 0211	PB 250 348/AS PB 250 351/AS	в			x			x		x	x	x		x
5-3-2	0205 0206	PB 250 346/AS PB 250 347/AS	в			x				x	x	x	x		x
5-3-2-C	0204	PB 250 345/AS	в			х				х	х			х	

- *A = SPFE 70-ton (63.6-mt) mechanical refrigerator car 459997 with ASF Ride Control 70-ton capacity trucks
- B = SP 60-foot (18.3-m), 100-ton (90.9-mt) box car with Barber S-2-C Low-Profile 100-ton capacity trucks
- ** Selected wheels will be chosen from either the 1/40 taper or cylindrical wheels following test 5-2-2-C

1. Report No.			
FRA-OR&D-75-74.I	2. Government Accession No. PB 244150	3. Recipient's Catalog M	*RA-0880-75*
Rey & Der a			itte and Subjects
4. Title and Subtitle RAILROADS AND THE EN	VIPONMENT	5. Report Date Reprint Oct	ober 1075
ESTIMATION OF FUEL C		6. Performing Organizati	
RAIL TRANSPORTATION		o. Terforming organizati	
Volume I - Analytica	1 Model	8. Performing Organizati	on Report No.
7. Author's? John B. Hopkins		DOT-TSC-FRA	
9. Performing Organization Name and Addre J.S. Department of Tra		10. Work Unit No. (TRA RR516/R6302	
Transportation Systems		11. Contract or Grant No	
Kendall Square			
Cambridge MA 02142		13. Type of Report and F	Period Covered
2. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address U.S. Department of Tra	ansportation	Final Report	
Federal Railroad Admir		November - C	
Office of Research and		1973 14. Sponsoring Agency C	1974
Washington DC 20590	-	14. Sponsoring Agency C	.008
5. Supplementary Notes			ash160
This report descr consumption in rail tr lations suggesting the	sensitivity of fue	rovides sample com l usage to various	puter calcu parameters
6 Abstract This report descr consumption in rail tr lations suggesting the The model used is base sical mechanisms of en rolling and aerodynami ing, idling, and locom Both simple and more c Several classes of ser city freight, conventi Numerous graphs illust tion as a function of per seat, etc.	ansportation, and p sensitivity of fue d upon careful deli ergy dissipation un c resistance (using otive power generat omplex formulations vice are considered onal and high-speed rate typical result	rovides sample com l usage to various niation of the rel der steady-state c the Davis equatio ion and conversion are applied as ap : branch line fre passenger, and co s for specific fue	puter calcu parameters evant phy- onditions ns), brak losses. propriate. ight, inten mmuter. l consump-
This report descr consumption in rail tr lations suggesting the The model used is base sical mechanisms of en rolling and aerodynami ing, idling, and locom Both simple and more c Several classes of ser city freight, conventi Numerous graphs illust tion as a function of per seat, etc.	ansportation, and p sensitivity of fue d upon careful deli- ergy dissipation un c resistance (using otive power generat omplex formulations vice are considered onal and high-speed rate typical result speed, grade, power 18. Distribut DOCUM THROU INFORM	<pre>rovides sample com l usage to various niation of the rel der steady-state c the Davis equatio ion and conversion are applied as ap : branch line fre passenger, and co s for specific fue /weight, load fact</pre>	puter calcu parameters evant phy- onditions ns), brak losses. propriate. ight, inter mmuter. l consump- or, weight
This report descr consumption in rail tr lations suggesting the The model used is base sical mechanisms of en rolling and aerodynami ing, idling, and locom Both simple and more c Several classes of ser city freight, conventi Numerous graphs illust tion as a function of per seat, etc.	ansportation, and p sensitivity of fue d upon careful deli- ergy dissipation un c resistance (using otive power generat omplex formulations vice are considered onal and high-speed rate typical result speed, grade, power [18. Distribut DOCUM THROU INFOR	<pre>rovides sample com l usage to various niation of the rel der steady-state c the Davis equatio ion and conversion are applied as ap : branch line fre passenger, and co s for specific fue /weight, load fact</pre>	puter calcu parameters evant phy- onditions ns), brak losses. propriate. ight, inter mmuter. l consump- or, weight

		Technical Report Documentation Page
1. Report No. 15 10 200 1000 10 1000	2. Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catalog No.
	C	and the second
FRA-OR&D-75-74,II	28 244150	- ELSTINE CASE ARE
4. Title and Subtitle		5. Report Date
RAILROADS AND THE ENVIRON		September 1977
ESTIMATION OF FUEL CONSUM	PTION IN RAIL	6. Performing Organization Code
TRANSPORTATION,		and the contraction for a second
Vol. II-Freight Service M 7. Author(s)	easurements	8. Performing Organization Report No.
7. Author(s)		DOT-TSC-FRA-77-11
John B. Hopkins and A. T.		
9. Performing Organization Name and Addres		10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)
U.S. Department of Transp		RR716/R7311
Transportation Systems Ce	nter	11. Contract or Grant No.
Kendall Square		the state of the s
Cambridge, MA 02142		13. Type of Report and Period Covered
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address	R. L. College	Final Report
U.S. Department of Transp		October 1974 - May 1977
Federal Railroad Administ		
Office of Research and De	velopment	14. Sponsoring Agency Code
Washington, D.C. 20590		All the second sec
15. Supplementary Notes		
16. Abstract		
operations have been emph to branchline and general parameters examined inclu ratio, and terrain. In p operating parameters and on six different railroad (TOFC) service predominat and two COFC trains are i analysed for six 174-mile	asized, but this report a freight movements. The de train speed, weight, 1 articular, this report de fuel usage indices for 80 s, covering 53,000 train es, but several manifest ncluded. Branchline serv round trips. In spite o nherent imprecision in th	ength, type, power-to-weight scribes the test conditions, separate line-haul movements miles. Trailer-On-Flatcar freights, two unit coal trains, ice is also reported and f considerable variation in e data, the results are found
17. Key Words	18. Distribution	Statement
Fuel Consumption Rail Transportation Energy Usage	through	is available to the U.S. Public the National Technical Informa- vice, Springfield, VA 22161
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Classif. (of this page)	21. No. of Pages 22. Price
Unclassified	Unclassified	46

Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)

			TECHNICAL REPORT S	and a second sec
1. Report No. DOT-TSC-OST-76-4	2. Government Access PB 26041	sion No. 0/6WT	3. Recipient's Catalog I	No.
FRA-OR&D-76-142 4. Title and Subtitle	1 1 2 20041	0/ 011	5. Report Date	the second second second
	LOCONOTIVE NOT	CP	August 19	the second s
AN ASSESSMENT OF RAILROAI	D LOCOMOTIVE NOT	5E	6. Performing Organizat DOT-TSC-OST-76-1 DOT-TSC-FRA-76-1	ion Code 4 0
7. Author(s)			8. Performing Organizati	ion Report No.
Paul J. Remington and Mic	chael J. Rudd			
9. Performing Organization Name and Add			10. Work Unit No. OS607, RR616/R	6513
Bolt Beranek and Newman 1 50 Moulton Street	Inc.*		11. Contract or Grant No	and the second
Cambridge MA 02138			DOT-TSC-1016	ale k balansk
			13. Type of Report and I	Period Covered
2. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address Office of the Secretary Office of the Asst. Sec. for Syst	Federal Railro	ad Administration	Final Report June-August 19	975
Development and Tech. Office of Noise Abatement Washingt	on DC 20590		14. Sponsoring Agency (Code
15. Supplementary Notes	J.S. Department		ion	al an international
	Transportation S	ystems Center		
1	Kendall Square			
	Cambridge MA 02	142	112	
6. Abstract				
			··· · · · · ·	-
Measurements of the	noise generated	by an SD40-2	diesel electric	locomotive
Measurements of the	noise generated was measured in	by an SD40-2 n three types	diesel electric of moving tests	locomotive the first
Measurements of the are described. The noise	e was measured in	n three types	of moving tests	: the first
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass:	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho	n three types ne array while	of moving tests under maximum	: the first power accel-
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive	n three types ne array while simulating the	of moving tests under maximum p pulling of a t:	: the first power accel- rain, and
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive	n three types ne array while simulating the	of moving tests under maximum p pulling of a t:	: the first power accel- rain, and
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass eration, the second with the third with the locomo	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered.	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b ne positions aro	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a t Stationary noise tive while it wa	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass eration, the second with the third with the locomo	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b ne positions aro	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a t Stationary noise tive while it wa	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aro tests show that	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower	of moving tests e under maximum p pulling of a to Stationary noise tive while it we throttle setting	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rat
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aro tests show that t contributor to	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a t: Stationary noise tive while it we throttle setting cocomotive noise	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rat signature
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b ne positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a t: Stationary noise tive while it was throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rat signature above at
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b ne positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a t: Stationary noise tive while it was throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rai signature above at
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive brive coasting b ne positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a t: Stationary noise tive while it way throttle setting ocomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rai signature above at ficant source
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive brive coasting b ne positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ached. At thro	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a t: Stationary noise otive while it way throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rat signature above at ficant source peeds below
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aroutests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are real asured opposite	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ached. At thro the moving loo	of moving tests e under maximum p a pulling of a to Stationary noise otive while it was throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rai signature above at ficant source peeds below parable to
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ached. At thro the moving loc	of moving tests e under maximum p a pulling of a to Stationary noise otive while it was throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rad signature above at ficant source peeds below marable to ac tests to
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ached. At thro the moving loc	of moving tests e under maximum p a pulling of a to Stationary noise otive while it was throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rad signature above at ficant source peeds below marable to ac tests to
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions arout tests show that to contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are real asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ached. At thro the moving loc contributed to	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise stive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rat signature above at ficant source peeds below parable to ac tests to se were
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting by tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ached. At thro the moving loc contributed to a of the locomo	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise stive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and at t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi ottive. The engi	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached to gs, wheel/rat signature above at ficant sourc peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting by tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the rai	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ched. At thro the moving loc contributed to e of the locomo diator cooling	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a tr Stationary noise stive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The engi g fans, the dyna	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached to gs, wheel/rat signature above at ficant sourc peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting by tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the ra blowers, the du	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ched. At thro the moving loc contributed to e of the locomo diator cooling est bin blower	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a tr Stationary noise stive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and at t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The engi g fans, the dyna compressor, and	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached to gs, wheel/rat signature above at ficant sourc peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting by tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the ra blowers, the du	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ched. At thro the moving loc contributed to e of the locomo diator cooling est bin blower	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a tr Stationary noise stive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and at t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The engi g fans, the dyna compressor, and	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached gs, wheel/ra: signature above at ficant sourc peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake structure-
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor borne noise have all bee	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting by tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the rai blowers, the dun n identified. A	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ched. At thro the moving loc contributed to e of the locomo diator cooling at bin blower at high thrott	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a tr Stationary noise otive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The enging fans, the dyna compressor, and le settings the	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached gs, wheel/ra: signature above at ficant sourc peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake structure- exhaust and
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor borne noise have all bee radiator cooling fans do	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting by tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the rai blowers, the du n identified. A minate. At low	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ched. At thro the moving loc contributed to e of the locomo diator cooling at bin blower at high throttle	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise otive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The enging fans, the dyna compressor, and le settings the ings the engine/	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached to gs, wheel/rat signature above at ficant sourc peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake structure- exhaust and generator,
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor borne noise have all bee	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting by tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the rai blowers, the du n identified. A minate. At low	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ched. At thro the moving loc contributed to e of the locomo diator cooling at bin blower at high throttle	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise otive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The enging fans, the dyna compressor, and le settings the ings the engine/	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached to signature above at ficant source peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake structure- exhaust and generator,
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor borne noise have all bee radiator cooling fans do the exhaust and the cool	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting by tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the rai blowers, the du n identified. A minate. At low	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ched. At thro the moving loc contributed to e of the locomo diator cooling at bin blower at high throttle	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise attive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The enging fans, the dyna compressor, and le settings the ings the engine/ e overall noise.	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached to gs, wheel/rat signature above at ficant source peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake structure- exhaust and generator,
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor borne noise have all bee radiator cooling fans do the exhaust and the cool	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the ra blowers, the du n identified. A minate. At low ing fans all con	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ched. At thro the moving loc contributed to e of the locomo diator cooling at bin blower at high throttle throttle sett at the the sett at the bin blower	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise otive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The enging g fans, the dyna compressor, and le settings the ings the engine/ e overall noise.	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached to gs, wheel/rat signature above at ficant source peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake structure- exhaust and generator,
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor borne noise have all bee radiator cooling fans do the exhaust and the cool	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the ra blowers, the du n identified. A minate. At low ing fans all con	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ached. At thro the moving loc contributed to a of the locomo diator cooling at bin blower at high throttl throttle sett at throttle sett at high throttl at high throttle	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise attive while it wa throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and at t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The engi g fans, the dyna compressor, and le settings the ings the engine/ e overall noise.	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached to gs, wheel/rat signature above at ficant source peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake structure- exhaust and generator,
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor borne noise have all bee radiator cooling fans do the exhaust and the cool 7. Key Words	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the ra blowers, the du n identified. A minate. At low ing fans all con	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ached. At thro the moving loc contributed to a of the locomo diator cooling at high throttle throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise otive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The enging g fans, the dyna compressor, and le settings the ings the engine/ e overall noise.	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached to gs, wheel/rat signature above at ficant source peeds below oparable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake structure- exhaust and generator,
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor borne noise have all bee radiator cooling fans do the exhaust and the cool 7. Key Words	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the ra blowers, the du n identified. A minate. At low ing fans all con	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ached. At thro the moving loc contributed to a of the locomo diator cooling at high throttle throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted throttle setted	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise otive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The enging g fans, the dyna compressor, and le settings the ings the engine/ e overall noise.	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached to gs, wheel/rais signature above at ficant source peeds below oparable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake astructure- exhaust and generator,
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor borne noise have all bee radiator cooling fans do the exhaust and the cool 7. Key Words Koise, Railroad Noise, Loo Exhaust Noise, Fan Noise, Jayside Noise, Ground Tran	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the ra blowers, the du n identified. A minate. At low ing fans all con	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ched. At thro the moving loc contributed to a of the locomo diator cooling at bin blower at high throttle throttle sett throttle sett throttle sett throttle sett throttle sett	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise otive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The enging g fans, the dyna compressor, and le settings the ings the engine/ e overall noise.	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rai signature above at ficant source peeds below parable to c tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake structure- exhaust and generator,
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo- were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor borne noise have all bee radiator cooling fans do the exhaust and the cool 7. Key Words Noise, Railroad Noise, Loo Exhaust Noise, Fan Noise, Nayside Noise, Ground Tran Noise.	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the ra blowers, the du n identified. A minate. At low ing fans all con	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ached. At thro the moving loc contributed to the moving loc contributed to a of the locomo diator cooling at high throttl throttle sett: ntribute to the INFORMAT VIRGINIA	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a to Stationary noise otive while it we throttle setting occomotive noise and 30 mph and a t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The enging g fans, the dyna compressor, and le settings the ings the engine/ e overall noise.	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached t gs, wheel/rad signature above at ficant source peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake structure- exhaust and generator,
Measurements of the are described. The noise with the locomotive pass: eration, the second with the third with the locomo were made at 16-microphon a load cell. The moving noise may be an important even at modest speeds (20 throttle 4). At throttl until speeds in excess o 50 mph, noise spectra me noise spectra measured o determine how much the v performed at seven posit and intake, the engine/g fans, the traction motor borne noise have all bee radiator cooling fans do the exhaust and the cool 7. Key Words Noise, Railroad Noise, Loo Exhaust Noise, Fan Noise, Jayside Noise, Ground Tran Joise.	e was measured in ing a 6-micropho the locomotive otive coasting b he positions aro tests show that t contributor to 0 mph and above e 8, wheel/rail f 50 mph are rea asured opposite pposite the stat arious sources of ions on one side enerator, the ra blowers, the du n identified. A minate. At low ing fans all con	n three types ne array while simulating the y unpowered. und the locomo at the lower the overall 1 at throttle 1 noise does not ached. At thro the moving loc contributed to the moving loc contributed to a of the locomo diator cooling at high throttl throttle sett: ntribute to the INFORMAT VIRGINIA	of moving tests e under maximum p e pulling of a t: Stationary noise attive while it way throttle setting ocomotive noise and 30 mph and at t become a signi ottle 8 and at s comotive are com tive. Diagnosti the overall noi otive. The enging g fans, the dyna compressor, and le settings the ings the engine/ e overall noise.	: the first power accel- rain, and e measurement as attached to gs, wheel/rat signature above at ficant source peeds below parable to ac tests to se were ne exhaust mic brake structure- exhaust and generator,

	1.0.0.	NI	2 Desister d'a Catalan N	1-
I. Report No. FRA/ORD-76/295.I	2. Government Accession PB 264304/A	ABAR THURMOUTHER T	3. Recipient's Catalog N	10.
113(/ OKD- / 0/ 293.1	FD 204304/A			
1. Title and Subtitle		na sin na mangana na mana mana mana	5. Report Date	
AERODYNAMIC FORCES (December 19	
Volume IWind Tunne and Trailers on Flat		liners	6. Performing Organizati	on Code
and the second			8. Performing Organizati	
Author's)		bhe state	DOT-TSC-FRA-	76-30,I
Andrew G. Hammitt			10	(1)
Performing Organization Name and A			10. Work Unit No. (TRAI RR616/R7309	5)
Andrew G. Hammitt As 30813 Marne Drive			11. Contract or Grant No DOT - TSC - 1002	
Rancho Palos Verdes	CA 90274		and the second	
			13. Type of Report and F	
2. Sponsoring Agency Name and Addres			Final Report	
U.S. Department of T Federal Railroad Adm			March 1975	June 1976
Office of Research a			14. Sponsoring Agency (Code
Washington DC 20590		0.0		
5. Supplementary Notes	U.S. Department	of Transpo	ortation	
*Under contract to:	Transportation S			
onder contract to:	Kendall Square	The Article of the		
6. Abstract	Cambridge MA 02	2142		
Clatera with wester		consisting	g of a locomot	tive. thre
range of yaw angles containers and flato tions designed to in to the railroad-car and trailer bodies w corner radius, and s containers were four loaded with trailers area of the trailers body and the car wer Gap spacing size had the body width, and Side and lift forces The forces act near spacing becomes larg is intended to incre	as loadings and a and with different ars were tested aprove the aerody tests, a series were tested to de surface roughness ad to have about s. Various modif or filled in the te all found to be all found to be are chiefly cau the centroid of ge they move fart ease the knowledge	a boxcar. ent loading as well as ynamic perf of blocks etermine th forty perc fications the empty sp e effective intil it be acreased wither side by yaw the side a ther forwar the base in	s. Standard a variety of formance. In simulating con the effect of g atcars loaded cent less drag that reduced to the between to the in reducing ecame of the of th increased of angle and sp area, but when the resear	ade over a trailers, f modifica- addition ontainers gap spacing with g than when the frontal the trailer g the drag order of spacing. ide area. the gap rch reporte
range of yaw angles containers and flato tions designed to in to the railroad-car and trailer bodies w corner radius, and s containers were four loaded with trailers area of the trailers body and the car wer Gap spacing size had the body width, and Side and lift forces The forces act near spacing becomes larg is intended to incre aerodynamic drag com	as loadings and a and with different ars were tested aprove the aerody tests, a series were tested to de surface roughness and to have about s. Various modif s or filled in the re all found to be all title effect we then the drag in a are chiefly cau the centroid of ge they move fart ease the knowledge aponent of trail	a boxcar. ent loading as well as ynamic perf of blocks etermine th forty perc fications the empty sp e effective intil it be acreased wither side by yaw the side a ther forwar the base in	Tests were mags. Standard s a variety of formance. In simulating con- ne effect of g atcars loaded that reduced to bace between to the in reducing ecame of the co- th increased wangle and sp area, but when rd. The resear- understanding e.	ade over a trailers, f modifica addition ontainers gap spacing with g than when the frontal the trailer g the drag order of spacing. ide area. the gap rch report
range of yaw angles containers and flato tions designed to im to the railroad-car and trailer bodies w corner radius, and s containers were four loaded with trailers area of the trailers body and the car wer Gap spacing size had the body width, and Side and lift forces The forces act near spacing becomes larg is intended to incre aerodynamic drag con 7. Key Words Freight Car Aerodyna TOFC and COFC Aerody	as loadings and a and with differed ars were tested aprove the aerody tests, a series were tested to de surface roughness ad to have about s. Various modif s or filled in th re all found to b l little effect u then the drag in are chiefly cau the centroid of ge they move fart ease the knowledg aponent of trail	boxcar. ent loading as well as ynamic perf of blocks etermine th forty perc fications t ne empty sp be effective intil it be creased wither forwar ge base in resistance	Tests were ma gs. Standard a variety of formance. In simulating co he effect of g atcars loaded cent less drag that reduced to bace between to re in reducing ecame of the of th increased wangle and simulation the research understanding watconal technical SERVICE, SPRINGFIELD	ade over a trailers, f modifica addition ontainers gap spacing with g than when the frontal the trailer g the drag order of spacing. ide area. h the gap rch reporter g the
range of yaw angles containers and flato tions designed to im to the railroad-car and trailer bodies w corner radius, and s containers were four loaded with trailers body and the trailers body and the car wer Gap spacing size had the body width, and Side and lift forces The forces act near spacing becomes larg is intended to incre	as loadings and a and with differed ars were tested aprove the aerody tests, a series were tested to de surface roughness ad to have about s. Various modif s or filled in th re all found to b l little effect u then the drag in are chiefly cau the centroid of ge they move fart ease the knowledg aponent of trail	a boxcar. ent loading as well as ynamic perf of blocks etermine th forty perc fications the empty sp e effective ised by yaw the side a ther forwar ce base in resistance Document is A THROUGH THE INFORMATION VIRGINIA 22161	Tests were ma gs. Standard a variety of formance. In simulating co he effect of g atcars loaded cent less drag that reduced to bace between to re in reducing ecame of the of th increased wangle and simulation the research understanding watconal technical SERVICE, SPRINGFIELD	ade over a trailers, f modifica addition ontainers gap spacing with g than when the fronta the traile g the drag order of spacing. ide area. I the gap rch report g the
range of yaw angles containers and flato tions designed to im to the railroad-car and trailer bodies w corner radius, and s containers were four loaded with trailers body and the trailers body and the car wer Gap spacing size had the body width, and Side and lift forces The forces act near spacing becomes larg is intended to incre aerodynamic drag con 7. Key Words Freight Car Aerodyna TOFC and COFC Aerody Train Resistance	as loadings and a and with differed ars were tested aprove the aerody tests, a series were tested to de surface roughness ad to have about s. Various modif or filled in th re all found to b l little effect u then the drag in a are chiefly cau the centroid of ge they move fart ease the knowledg aponent of trail	a boxcar. ent loading as well as ynamic perf of blocks etermine th s. The fla forty perc fications t e empty sp be effective intil it be acreased wi ised by yaw the side a ther forwar ce base in resistance Document is A THROUGH THE INFORMATION VIRGINIA 22161	Tests were ma gs. Standard formance. In simulating con- ne effect of g atcars loaded cent less drag that reduced to bace between to re in reducing ecame of the co- th increased w angle and similarea, but when rd. The reseat understanding co- the reseat understanding co- the reseat understanding co-	ade over a trailers, f modifica addition ontainers gap spacin with g than when the frontainers the traile g the drag order of spacing. ide area. In the gap rch report g the

OVERVIEW OF FREIGHT SYSTEMS R&D REPORT NO FRA/ORD-77/58 OCTOBER 1977

ERRATA

"Rail Dynamics Laboratory Requirements and Hardware Configurations"

Page 90 first sentence under Fig. 6, Vibration Test Unit should read as follows:

"The vertical excitation modules (each under independent servo control) are designed around a 60,000 lb (27,216 kg) hydraulic actuator, equipped with a 200 gpm (.0126 $m^{3/s}$) high performance servo-valve."

Page 90 first sentence of second major paragraph from bottom starting "The hydraulic flow demands ..." should be changed to read as follows:

"The hydraulic flow demands of the various excitation modules and hydrostatic bearing elements at peak excitation levels can be as high as 1000 gpm (.0631 m³/s) @ 3,000 psi (20,684,271 N/m²). This has been provided for via three 360 gpm (.0227 m³/s) variable volume pumping systems each capable of delivering the rated flow at 3,000 psi (20,684,271 N/m²)."

PROPERTY OF FRA RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LIBRARY

Overview of Freight Systems Research and Development, US DOT, FRA, Office of Freight Systems, Office of Research and Development, 1977 -25-Goverment Policy, Planning & Regulations

A.